

# *Trigedasleng Reference Grammar and Lexicon*



by David J. Peterson

## Introduction

Trigedasleng is the language of the Trigeda Kru (a.k.a. the Grounders) living in the woods in the series *The 100*. It's an evolved form of English that began as a code or secret language invented by the Trigeda Kru in order to survive. This document details the grammar and lexicon of the language, as well as the language's evolution.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D.J.P.', with a stylized flourish underneath.

David J. Peterson

# 1. Trigedasleng Language Description

Phonology:

- The phonetic inventory of Trigedasleng is listed below (phonemes in parentheses occur only in borrowings):

## Consonants

	Labial	Dental	Alveolar	Palatal	Velar	Glottal
<b>Stops</b>	p, b, p <sup>h</sup>		t, d, t <sup>h</sup>	tʃ, dʒ, tʃ <sup>h</sup>	k, g, k <sup>h</sup>	
<b>Approximants</b>			ɹ, l, r	j	w	
<b>Fricatives</b>	f, v	θ	s, z	ʃ		h
<b>Nasals</b>	m		n		ŋ	

## Vowels

	Front	Central	Back
<b>High</b>	i/ɪ		ʊ/u
<b>Mid-High</b>	e	ə	o
<b>Mid-Low</b>	ɛ		ɔ
<b>Low</b>	æ		

- There are two diphthongs: *ai* and *au*.
- The symbols listed in the tables above are phonetic symbols. These will be used to *transcribe* Trigedasleng words, but not to *write* them. To write them, I've devised a romanization system that should make the pronunciation fairly transparent. That transcription system is listed below:
  - The following sounds will be written using the same letter as their phonetic symbol: *p, b, t, d, k, g, l, w, f, v, s, z, h, m, n, i* and *u*.
  - The aspirated stops sounds [p<sup>h</sup>], [t<sup>h</sup>], [tʃ<sup>h</sup>] and [k<sup>h</sup>] will be spelled *p, t, ch* and *k*, following usual English pronunciation rules.
  - The sounds [tʃ] (like the "ch" in "chart") will be spelled *ch*.

- The sounds [dʒ] (like the "j" in "jar") will be spelled *j*.
- The sound [j] (like the "y" in "yellow") will be spelled *y*.
- The sounds [ʃ] (like the "sh" in "shark") will be spelled *sh*.
- The sound [ŋ] (like the "ng" in "sing") will be spelled *n* when occurring before velar consonants; otherwise it will be spelled *ng*.
- The sound [ɹ] (like the "r" in English "red") will be spelled *r*. (Note: Below, for the sake of simplicity, [ɹ] will be spelled [r] in phonetic notation.)
- The sound [ɹ] (like the "dd" in English "middle") will be spelled *d*.
- The sound [θ] (like the "th" in "thin") will be spelled *th*.
- The sound [ɪ] (like the "i" in "thin") will be spelled *i*.
- The sound [ʊ] (like the "u" in "push") will be spelled *u*.
- The sound [e] (like the "a" in "gate") will be spelled *ei*.
- The sound [o] (like the "o" in "tote") will be spelled *ou*.
- The sound [ɔ] (like the "aw" in "law") will be spelled *o*.

Romanization and Pronunciation:

- The romanization system in use for Trigedasleng is regular, so that a word is always pronounced exactly as it's spelled. I'm going to describe the full system in detail below:
  - *A, a*: Pronounced like the "a" in "sofa" at the end of a word; otherwise, pronounced like the "a" in "cat".
  - *Ai, ai*: Pronounced like the "i" in "kite".
  - *Au, au*: Pronounced like the "ow" in "how".
  - *B, b*: Pronounced like the "b" in "bat".

- *Ch, ch*: Pronounced like the "ch" in "chat".
- *D, d*: Pronounced like the "d" in "dog".
- *E, e*: Always pronounced like the "e" in "et".
- *Ei, ei*: Pronounced like the "a" in "ate".
- *F, f*: Pronounced like the "f" in "fate".
- *G, g*: Pronounced like the "g" in "goat" (never like the "g" in "genius").
- *H, h*: Pronounced like the "h" in "hop".
- *I, i*: Pronounced like the "i" in "ichine" or like the "i" in "id".
- *J, j*: Pronounced like the "j" in "jam".
- *K, k*: Pronounced like the "k" in "kid".
- *L, l*: Pronounced like the "l" in "love".
- *M, m*: Pronounced like the "m" in "matter".
- *N, n*: Pronounced like the "n" in "never".
- *O, o*: Pronounced like the "aw" in "law" or the "a" in "father".
- *Ou, ou*: Pronounced like the "o" in "tote".
- *P, p*: Pronounced like the "p" in "pike".
- *R, r*: Pronounced like the "r" in "red".
- *S, s*: Pronounced like the "s" in "sad".
- *Sh, sh*: Pronounced like the "sh" in "shoot".
- *T, t*: Pronounced like the "t" in "take".

- *Th, th*: Pronounced like the "th" in "thin" (*never* like the "th" in "that").
- *U, u*: Pronounced like the "u" in "rude" or the "u" in "push".
- *V, v*: Pronounced like the "v" in "van".
- *W, w*: Pronounced like the "w" in "wet".
- *Y, y*: Pronounced like the "y" in "yes".
- *Z, z*: Pronounced like the "z" in "zebra".

Stress:

- Stress is lexical, but semi-predictable if you're familiar with the English word(s) that gave rise to the Trigedasleng word(s). Often stress is irrelevant, as many words are monosyllabic.

Monosyllabic Vowel Final Content Words:

- Monosyllabic content words (i.e. nouns, adjectives and verbs) will end in a vowel. These words will have their vowels lengthened. This happens naturally in English with similar words (for example, the vowel in *tree* is longer than the vowel in *treat*). This length will *not* be marked on the word, but will be indicated in the phonetic transcription.

## Morphology and Syntax

- Trigedasleng is an SVO language that is largely isolating. Modifiers tend to precede their heads, but there are postposed verbal/nominal particles. The language is prepositional, and where possession is implied without the use of a preposition, the possessor precedes the possessee. Relative clauses follow the nouns they modify.

Nouns:

- Trigedasleng nouns and pronouns no longer inflect for number or case. To the extent that number marking is required, plurality can be indicated in a few non-obligatory ways:
  - Preposed Particle I:
    - ❖ *bosh hef*  
/bunch-of heft(er)/

"men"

● Preposed Particle II:

- ❖ *loda hef*  
/lot-of heft(er)/  
"men"

● Preposed Particle III:

- ❖ *emo hef*  
/them-all heft(er)/  
"men"

● Numeral:

- ❖ *sis hef*  
/six heft(er)/  
"six men"

Verbs also mark their objects with a postposed particle called a verbal satellite. These verbal satellites are subcategorized by the verb, and will be listed with each verb in the lexicon. The verbal satellite always occurs after the object. Some examples are given below:

- *Ai rip em au*. "I repair it."
- *Ai beja em daun*. "I beg him."
- *Ai gaf em in*. "I want it."
- *Ai flosk em klin*. "I destroy it."
- *Ai top em of*. "I fill it."
- *Ai as em op*. "I ask him."
- *Ai kik em thru*. "I survive it."
- *Ai pul em we*. "I draw it away."

Adjectives:

- Trigedasleng adjectives do not agree in either case or number with the nouns they modify. Adjectives do participate in a comparative paradigm, but that paradigm differs from English.
- Comparison: Adjectives in English can take the suffix "-er" to indicate that its quality is greater than another entity, and "-est" to indicate that its quality is superior to all others'. In Trigedasleng, there is only the comparative level; the superlative level has been lost. Comparison is indicated with the preposed particle *mou*, as shown below:

- Positive (Default):
  - ❖ *klir graun*  
/clear ground/  
"safe ground"
- Comparative:
  - ❖ *mou klir graun*  
/more clear ground/  
"safer ground"
- Superlative:
  - ❖ *mou klir graun*  
/most clear ground/  
"safest ground"

The sound changes related to the comparative paradigm have rendered the superlative/comparative distinction moot, as can be seen above. To emphasize the superlative nature of a construction, the postposed particle *sou* can be used, as shown below:

- Emphatic Superlative:
  - ❖ *mou klir graun sou*  
/most clear ground so/  
"safest ground"

To express the comparand, use the preposition *kom*, as shown below:

- Comparative with Comparand:
  - ❖ *mou klir graun kom hir*  
/more clear ground come here/  
"safer ground than here"

Demonstratives:

- There are three types of demonstratives in Trigedasleng based on their distance from the speaker. Their adjectival forms are shown below:

	<u>Form</u>	<u>Example</u>
● <u>Proximal:</u>	<i>disha</i>	<i>disha tro</i> "this patrol"
● <u>Medial:</u>	<i>dei</i>	<i>dei tro</i> "that patrol"



- Imperative: The imperative form of the verb is used to issue commands. Comparatives are the simple bare form of the verb with its concomitant postposed particles:

- *Hon em daun!* "Capture him!"
- *Fig raun!* "Think!"

Negative imperatives are formed in the same way negative verbs are formed:

- *Nou hon em daun!* "Don't capture him!"
- *Nou fig raun!* "Don't think!"

Commands can be given to non-second person entities by using the auxiliary *teik*.

- *Teik em hon em daun!* "Let him capture him!"
- *Teik em fig raun!* "Let him think!"
- *Nou teik em hon em daun!* "Don't let him capture him!"
- *Nou teik em fig raun!* "Don't let him think!"

- Valency: Trigedasleng makes use of a few valency-altering techniques to form different types of clauses and emphasize different parts of the sentence. At this stage both passive and causative structures exist. They'll be explained below. First, the passive constructions:

- Present Passive:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ❖ <i>ge fig op</i><br>/get fig(ure) up/<br>"is thought" | <i>Em ge fig op.</i><br>/him get fig(ure) up/<br>"It is thought." |
|---|---|

- Past Passive:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ❖ <i>don ge fig op</i><br>/done get fig(ure) up/<br>"was thought" | <i>Em don ge fig op.</i><br>/him done get fig(ure) up/<br>"It was thought." |
|---|---|

- Future Passive:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ❖ <i>na ge fig op</i><br>/(gon)na get fig(ure) up/<br>"will be thought" | <i>Em na ge fig op.</i><br>/him (gon)na get fig(ure) up/<br>"It will be thought." |
|---|---|

The agent of a passive verb may be introduced with the preposition *kom*, as shown below:

- Present Passive:
  - ❖ *Em ge fig op kom ai.*  
/him get fig(ure) up come I/  
"It is thought by me."

Causative constructions are actually formed in the same way that non-second person commands are formed, using the auxiliary *teik*. Here are some examples:

- Present Causative:
  - ❖ *Ai teik em fig raun.*  
/I take him fig(ure) around /  
"I make him think."
- Past Causative:
  - ❖ *Ai don teik em fig raun.*  
/I done take him fig(ure) around /  
"I made him think."
- Future Causative:
  - ❖ *Ai na teik em fig raun.*  
/I (gon)na take him fig(ure) around /  
"I will make him think."

Both constructions can be combined in additive ways. Both possibilities are shown below, using the present as an example:

- Present Causative Passive:
  - ❖ *Ai teik em ge fig op.*  
/I take him get fig(ure) up /  
"I make it be thought."
- Present Passive Causative:
  - ❖ *Ai ge teik na fig raun.*  
/I get take (gon)na fig(ure) around /  
"I am made to think."

Notice for the latter the future /purposive connective *na* is used.

Finally, intransitive verbs usually come with a postposed particle indicating that the verb takes no object. For most active verbs, that particle is *raun*. It's only used with active verbs; never with verbs that have been passivized (those use their transitive particles). Verbs that use a different particle will have it listed. Some motile verbs use adverbs instead. Those verbs will be noted in the lexicon.

- Negation: To negate a verb, simply place *nou* in front of the clause. Several examples are shown below to demonstrate ordering:
  - ◉ Present Active:
    - ❖ *Ai nou fig raun.*  
/I no fig(ure) around/  
"I don't think."
  - ◉ Future Active:
    - ❖ *Ai nou na fig raun.*  
/I no (gon)na fig(ure) around/  
"I won't think."
  - ◉ Present Passive:
    - ❖ *Em nou ge fig op kom ai.*  
/him get fig(ure) up come I/  
"It is not thought by me."
- Participles: Participles are formed in a number of ways. The active participles are listed below:
  - ◉ Purposive Active Participle: *hef na fig raun* "thinking man"
  - ◉ Eventative Active Participle: *hef ste fig raun* "thinking man"
  - ◉ Descriptive Active Participle: *hef (bilaik) fig raun* "thinking man"

The differences between these three participles are *extremely* subtle. A purposive participle is used to describe a noun that will take on or be associated with the characteristics of the participle in the future. An eventative participle is used to describe what a noun is currently in the process of doing or is currently like. A descriptive participle is a phrase used to describe the way a noun always is. In the case of the descriptive participle, the subordinator *bilaik* is optional, and is more likely to be used in on-the-fly constructions.

Passive participles feature the same split, as shown below:

- Purposive Passive Participle: *hef na ge fig raun* "man to be thought of"
- Eventative Passive Participle: *hef ste ge fig raun* "being thought of man"
- Descriptive Passive Participle: *hef (bilaik) ge fig raun* "thought of man"

Adverbs:

- There is no longer a distinction between adjectives and adverbs. Instead, adjectives used in adverbial positions are taken to be adverbs.

Relative Clauses:

- Relative clauses in Trigedasleng are basically non-existent. What serve as relative clauses are simply clause chains that make use of resumptive pronouns. Some examples are shown below:

- Subject: *Hef don riz em daun em laik lukot.*  
"The man who seduced him is a friend."
- Direct Object I: *Hef don ge riz daun em laik lukot.*  
"The man who got seduced is a friend."
- Direct Object II: *Hef plan don riz daun em laik lukot.*  
"The man the woman seduced is a friend."
- Location: *Trap ai don riz em daun raun der em ge flosk klin.*  
"The base where I seduced him was destroyed."

In general, Trigedasleng is far more analytic than English is at this stage, despite English itself being fairly analytic now.

Questions:

- Yes/No Questions: Yes/no questions are questions that are often answered with either "yes" or "no". Yes/no questions are identical in form to their corresponding statements, with the only distinction being intonational. A short example is shown below:
  - *Yu don riz em daun.* "You seduced him."
  - *Yu don riz em daun?* "Did you seduce him?"

Negative yes/no questions are quite common, and are formed simply as shown below:

- *Din yu don riz em daun?* "Didn't you seduce him?"
  - *Din yu na riz em daun?* "Won't you seduce him?"
- WH-Questions: WH-questions are so called because in English, most WH-questions feature a word that has "w" and "h" in it (i.e. who, why, what, where, when or how [or even which]). To form a WH-question, a WH-word is used to stand in place of the element being questioned. Examples are given below:
    - Who:           *Chon don riz em daun?*  
                          "Who seduced him?"
    - What:           *Chit don riz em daun?*  
                          "What seduced him?"
    - Where:         *Weron yu don riz em daun?*  
                          "Where did you seduce him?"
    - When:         *Taim yu don riz em daun?*  
                          "When did you seduce him?"
    - How:           *Ha yu don riz em daun?*  
                          "How did you seduce him?"
    - Which I:       *Chon emo hef don riz em daun?*  
                          "Which man seduced him?"
    - Which II:     *Chon yo hef don riz em daun?*  
                          "Which one of you men seduced him?"
    - Whose:         *Chon emo hef don riz em daun?*  
                          "Whose man seduced him?"
    - How Many:   *Hani hef don riz em daun?*  
                          "How many men seduced him?"
    - Why I:         *Hakom hef don riz em daun?*  
                          "Why did the man seduce him?"

- Why II:      *Chomouda hef don riz em daun?*  
"Why did the man seduce him?"

### Historical Notes

- Below is a behind-the-scenes description of the historical processes that gave rise to the alternations seen in Trigedasleng. In the descriptions below, a segment, word or phrase preceded by an asterisk (\*) is a proto-form. A proto-form is an older form that's no longer present in the modern language.
  - Post Nasal Loss of T: *\*t > Ø / n\_*  
The sound *\*t* was lost after nasal consonants.
  - Pre-Liquid Simplification: *\*oil > ol; \*ol > o; \*er > o; \*ar > o; \*er/or > a / \_#*  
A variety of sounds simplified before the *l* and *r* sounds.
  - Loss of TH: *\*th [ð] > d*  
The *\*th* sound in words like *then* and *that* became *d* in all instances.
  - Loss of Word-Final TH: *\*th [θ] > t / \_*  
Instances of word-final *\*th* have been replaced by *t*.
  - Nasal Assimilation: *N > [a]place / \_C[a]place*  
Nasal consonants assimilated in place to following consonants.
  - Loss of High Lax Vowel Distinction: *\*[i]/[ɪ] > i; \*[u]/[ʊ] > u*  
Though pairs like *pit/Pete* and *hood/who'd* exist in English, such pairs have been eliminated in Trigedasleng.
  - Loss of Possessives:  
As a way to distinguish itself, the original code required the use of invariant pronouns (since those who weren't in the know would naturally use objective and possessive forms). This practice stuck and became a part of the language.
  - Verbal Satellites:  
The most noticeable grammatical innovation of Trigedasleng is the use of verbal satellites. These are former prepositions that have now been reanalyzed as postpositions and/or adverbs that modify the meaning of a

given verb. They are now obligatory, whereas in English they're relatively fluid.

## 2. Trigedasleng Reference Grammar

### Pronouns

#### Personal Pronouns

	Singular	Plural	
		Inclusive	Exclusive
First Person	<i>ai/a</i>	<i>oso</i>	<i>osir</i>
Second Person	<i>yu</i>	<i>yo</i>	
Third Person (Standard)	<i>em</i>	<i>emo</i>	
Third Person (Hostile)	<i>du</i>		

#### Demonstratives

	Modifier	Pronoun	Locative
Proximal	<i>disha</i>	<i>dison</i>	<i>hir</i>
Medial	<i>dei</i>	<i>daun</i>	<i>der</i>
Distal	<i>dei...de</i>	<i>daunde</i>	<i>ouder</i>

## Nouns

## Derivation

<b>Nominal Derivation (N&gt;N, ADJ)</b>	<i>kru</i> "people"	<i>lukot</i> "lukot"	<i>skai</i> "sky"	<i>swis</i> "knife"
<b>Nominalization I</b>	<i>kruplei</i>	<i>lukotplei</i>	<i>skaipei</i>	<i>swisplei</i>
<b>-plei</b>				
<b>Nominalization II</b>	<i>krunes</i>	<i>lukotnes</i>	<i>skaines</i>	<i>swisnes</i>
<b>-nes</b>				
<b>Place</b>	<i>krugeda</i>	<i>lukotgeda</i>	<i>skaigeda</i>	<i>swisgeda</i>
<b>-geda</b>				
<b>Way/Method/Path</b>	<i>kruwe</i>	<i>lukotwe</i>	<i>skaiwe</i>	<i>swiswe</i>
<b>-we</b>				
<b>Adjectival</b>	<i>kruwish</i>	<i>lukotish</i>	<i>skaiyish</i>	<i>swisish</i>
<b>-ish</b>				
<b>Abessive (Positive)</b>	<i>kruklir</i>	<i>lukotklir</i>	<i>skaiklir</i>	<i>swisklir</i>
<b>-klir</b>				
<b>Abessive (Negative)</b>	<i>krugafen</i>	<i>lukotgafen</i>	<i>skaigafen</i>	<i>swisgafen</i>
<b>-gafen</b>				
<b>Length</b>	<i>kruspan</i>	<i>lukotspan</i>	<i>skaispan</i>	<i>swisspan</i>
<b>-span</b>				

## Verbs

## Conjugation

*flosh* "to destroy"

	Standard	Progressive	Passive	Passive-Prog.
Present	<i>flosh</i>	<i>ste flosh</i>	<i>ge flosh</i>	<i>ste ge flosh</i>
Past	<i>don flosh</i>	<i>don ste flosh</i>	<i>don ge flosh</i>	<i>don ste ge flosh</i>
Future	<i>na flosh</i>	<i>na ste flosh</i>	<i>na ge flosh</i>	<i>na ste ge flosh</i>

## Derivation

Verbal Derivation (V>N, ADJ)	<i>jak</i> "steal"	<i>flosh</i> "destroy"	<i>hon</i> "capture"
Action/Nominalization			
<i>-plei</i>	<i>jakplei</i>	<i>floshplei</i>	<i>honplei</i>
Essence/Nominalization			
<i>-en</i>	<i>jaken</i>	<i>floshen</i>	<i>honen</i>
Agent/Implement			
<i>-a</i>	<i>jaka</i>	<i>flosha</i>	<i>hona</i>
Place			
<i>-geda</i>	<i>jakgeda</i>	<i>floshgeda</i>	<i>hongeda</i>
Patient/Object			
<i>-(t/d)on</i>	<i>jakton</i>	<i>floshon</i>	<i>honon</i>
Way/Method/Path			
<i>-we</i>	<i>jakwe</i>	<i>floshwe</i>	<i>honwe</i>
Adjective (Agentive)			
<i>-en</i>	<i>jaken</i>	<i>floshen</i>	<i>honen</i>
Adjective (Generic)			
<i>-fou</i>	<i>jakfou</i>	<i>floshfou</i>	<i>honfou</i>

## Adjectives

## Comparison

*klir* "safe"

	Positive	Negative	Comparative	Superlative
Form	<i>klir</i>	<i>nou klir</i>	<i>mou klir</i>	<i>mou klir (sou)</i>

## Derivation

ADJ > V	<i>klir</i> "safe"	<i>izi</i> "useless"	<i>snap</i> "quick"
Causative	<i>teik em klir</i>	<i>teik em izi</i>	<i>teik em snap</i>
Inchoative	<i>gon klir</i>	<i>gon izi</i>	<i>gon snap</i>

ADJ > N	<i>klir</i> "safe"	<i>izi</i> "useless"	<i>snap</i> "quick"
Quality	<i>klirnes</i>	<i>izines</i>	<i>snapnes</i>
Person	<i>kliron</i>	<i>iziyon</i>	<i>snapon</i>
Place	<i>klirgeda</i>	<i>izigeda</i>	<i>snapgeda</i>
Way	<i>klirwe</i>	<i>iziwe</i>	<i>snapwe</i>

ADJ > ADJ	<i>klir</i> "safe"	<i>izi</i> "useless"	<i>snap</i> "quick"
Negative	<i>noklir</i>	<i>nizi/noizi</i> *	<i>nosnap</i>

\*Use of *n-* vs. *no-* before a vowel is situational, depending on what sounds good.

## Number System

#	Cardinal	Ordinal	#	Cardinal	Ordinal	#	Cardinal	Ordinal
1	<i>won</i>	<i>fos</i>	11	<i>len</i>	<i>lenon</i>	70	<i>sendi</i>	<i>sendit</i>
2	<i>tu</i>	<i>seken</i>	12	<i>twel</i>	<i>twelon</i>	80	<i>eyidi</i>	<i>eyidit</i>
3	<i>thri</i>	<i>thot</i>	13	<i>thotin</i>	<i>thotinon</i>	90	<i>nayidi</i>	<i>nayidit</i>
4	<i>fou</i>	<i>fot</i>	14	<i>fotin</i>	<i>fotinon</i>	100	<i>honet</i>	<i>honet</i>
5	<i>fai</i>	<i>fit</i>	20	<i>tweni</i>	<i>twenit</i>	200	<i>tu honet</i>	<i>tu honet</i>
6	<i>sis</i>	<i>sison</i>	21	<i>tweni won</i>	<i>tweni fos</i>	201	<i>tu honet won</i>	<i>tu honet fos</i>
7	<i>sen</i>	<i>senon</i>	30	<i>thodi</i>	<i>thodit</i>	1,000	<i>thauz</i>	<i>thauzet</i>
8	<i>eyit</i>	<i>eyidon</i>	40	<i>fodi</i>	<i>fodit</i>	10 <sup>4</sup>	<i>ten thauz</i>	<i>ten thauzet</i>
9	<i>nain</i>	<i>nainon</i>	50	<i>fidi</i>	<i>fidit</i>	10 <sup>6</sup>	<i>honet thauz</i>	<i>honet thauzet</i>
10	<i>ten</i>	<i>tenon</i>	60	<i>sisti</i>	<i>sistit</i>	<i>More</i>	<i>miyon</i>	<i>miyonon</i>

*Calendrical Vocabulary*Days of the Week

<b>Su</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>Th</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>Sa</b>
<i>bounson</i>	<i>blakenson</i>	<i>krashon</i>	<i>nulison</i>	<i>bruson</i>	<i>blidenson</i>	<i>reison</i>

Months of the Year

<b>January</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>March</b>	<b>April</b>
<i>kapmun</i>	<i>kweimun</i>	<i>pazmun</i>	<i>rizmun</i>
<b>May</b>	<b>June</b>	<b>July</b>	<b>August</b>
<i>tozmun</i>	<i>jemun</i>	<i>kanzmun</i>	<i>liyamon</i>
<b>September</b>	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>
<i>vogmun</i>	<i>libramun</i>	<i>skoupimun</i>	<i>sajmun</i>

### 3. How to Read the Dictionary

Below is a sample dictionary entry from the Trigedasleng-English side of the dictionary. Each item has a number which corresponds to an explanation below the entry:

*fig*<sup>1</sup> (*op*)<sup>2</sup> ['fig]<sup>3</sup> \*FIGure<sup>4</sup> (v.)<sup>5</sup> {00}<sup>6</sup> to think<sup>7</sup> (can be followed by a subordinate clause headed by *bilaik*)<sup>8</sup>

1. Citation Form: Trigedasleng words will be listed by their citation form. The citation form will be the most basic form of a word, which, given the nature of the language, should be exactly how the word appears when used in a sentence.
2. Verbal Satellite: Each transitive verb employs a specific verbal satellite that follows the object of the sentence. The verbal satellite associated with a given verb will be listed in parentheses after the verb's citation form. This satellite form will only appear in dictionary entries for verbs.
3. Phonetic Form: This is how the word is pronounced. The transcription will be written in IPA, and will be more or less phonetic (unimportant details being left out).
4. Etymology: Since Trigedasleng derives ultimately from English, the English word or words the Trigedasleng word derives from will be listed here preceded by an asterisk, indicating that the form is a proto-form. Where parts of these proto-forms appear in all caps, the letters in all caps indicate where the sound of a given Trigedasleng word came from specifically. In the example above, the Trigedasleng word *fig* was taken only from the first three sounds of the English word *figure*, and so this is indicated by capitalizing the first three letters of the English word.
5. Part of Speech: The part of speech refers to the Trigedasleng part of speech, and not the English part of speech. Below is a list of the Trigedasleng parts of speech:
  - (adj.) = adjective
  - (adv.) = adverb
  - (aux.) = auxiliary
  - (cc.) = coordinating conjunction
  - (conj.) = conjunction
  - (contr.) = contraction
  - (det.) = determiner

- (expr.) = expression
- (n.) = noun
- (nm.) = name
- (np.) = noun phrase
- (part.) = particle
- (pref.) = prefix
- (prep.) = preposition
- (pron.) = pronoun
- (sc.) = subordinating conjunction
- s/o = someone
- s/t = something
- (suf.) = suffix
- s/w = somewhere
- (v.) = verb
- (vp.) = verb phrase

6. Word Type: This system identifies how common a given word is and whether or not it's impolite—plus it identifies words that may be interesting examples to share. The system is described below:

- {0...} = The word is common and likely to be used by all people in most situations.
- {1...} = The word is marked for some reason (either it's a rare technical word, or the least common word used amongst a family of synonyms, or is only used in formal situations, or some other specific context).
- {...0} = The word is polite, or, at the very least, neutral, and will likely not cause offense if used in mixed company.
- {...1} = The word is crude or offensive and would be likely to cause offense if used in mix company.
- {...}\* = This word is unique or interesting enough to share as an example of a unique word from the language or universe of the franchise, or as an example of an homage, or an Easter egg. The word might also illustrate some unique or informative phonological or morphological alternation that would be worth remembering.
- {...}† = This word is categorized as *Oflansleng*. *Oflansleng* is vocabulary that is useful in the real world, but which may have no currency in the universe of *The 100*. It's not to say the words couldn't be used in that universe, but that we're not certain that they fit in the universe.

7. Definition: Some words will have single word definitions, others multiword definitions.

8. Extra Information: Extra information will appear in parentheses. The extra information is there to give the reader a clearer idea of exactly how the word is used. Often sociocultural information about a given word will appear in parentheses. In this case, information is provided that explains how the word *fig* can be modified by a subordinate clause.

\* \* \*

The English-Trigedasleng side of the dictionary is fairly straightforward, and will attempt to provide the reader with a one-to-one translation of a given word. The parts of speech should be familiar (they're English parts of speech). Where a one word gloss is insufficient to understanding how a given Trigedasleng word is to be used, I've added the parenthetical comment (see entry). It's advisable that the language user reference the entry for words with this parenthetical comment in the Trigedasleng-English side of the dictionary.

## 4. Trigedasleng Overall Word Count

Letter	Words	Letter	Words	Letter	Words
<i>A</i>	38	<i>J</i>	24	<i>S</i>	364
<i>B</i>	136	<i>K</i>	144	<i>T</i>	132
<i>C</i>	34	<i>L</i>	75	<i>U</i>	5
<i>D</i>	84	<i>M</i>	86	<i>V</i>	14
<i>E</i>	29	<i>N</i>	66	<i>W</i>	51
<i>F</i>	130	<i>O</i>	55	<i>X</i>	0
<i>G</i>	92	<i>P</i>	64	<i>Y</i>	29
<i>H</i>	110	<i>Q</i>	0	<i>Z</i>	7
<i>I</i>	12	<i>R</i>	69	<b><i>Total</i></b>	1850

## 5. Trigedasleng to English Dictionary

### A

- a** [ˈa:] \*I (pron.) {00} I (first person singular pronoun; casual pronunciation; never used in the possessive)
- adin** [ˈæ.rin] \*add in (n.) {00} ingredient, component, raw material
- aftaim** [ˈæf.taim] \*after times (n.) {00} future
- ai** [ˈai] \*I (pron.) {00} I (first person singular pronoun; careful pronunciation); (pron.) {00} my (first person singular possessive adjective)
- ai (op)** [ˈai] \*eye (v.) {00} to watch; \_ (**au**) (v.) {00} to check out, to scope out, to give the okay to, to approve of
- aifou** [ˈai.fo] \*eye-full (adj.) {00}\* alert, wary
- ailon** [ˈai.lɔn] \*island (n.) {00} island
- ailonon** [ˈai.lɔ.nɔn] \*ailon + -on (n.) {00} islander
- ain** [ˈain] \*ai won (pron.) {00} mine (first person singular possessive pronoun)
- airein** [ˈai.rein] \*ai + rein (n.) {00} tear, tears (mass noun)
- ai's** [ˈais] \*ai ste (contr.) {00} contraction of **ai** and **ste**
- ait** [ˈait] \*all right (adv.) {00} right, all right, of course, yeah
- amin** [ˈæ.min] \*admin (n.) {00} master, sire, sir, ma'am (honorific; see also **kapa**)
- ani** [ˈæ.ni] \*auntie (n.) {00} aunt, or other older female relative
- apajak** [ˈæ.pə.dʒæk] \*Applejack (n.) {00}\* pony
- as (op)** [ˈæs] \*Ask (v.) {00} to ask (s/o then s/t); \_ (**klin**) (v.) {00} to demand, to require, to insist, to call for, to invoke
- asen** [ˈæ.sen] \*absent (adj.) {00} missing, absent
- ash (daun)** [ˈæʃ] \*ash (v.) {00} to snow
- ashbonen** [ˈæʃ.bɔ.nɛn] \*ash + bonen (adj.) {00} freezing to the point of frostbite; (n.) {00} frostbite
- ashkola** [ˈæʃ.kɔ.lə] \*ash color (adj./n.) {10} gray, grey (figurative/literary)

- ashpleink* [ˈæʃ.pleŋk] \**ash* + *plank* (n.) {00} snowboard
- ashpleinken* [ˈæʃ.pleŋ.kɛn] \**ashpleink* + *-en* (n.) {00} snowboarding
- ashstik* [ˈæʃ.stik] \**ash* + *stik* (n.) {00} ski
- ashstiken* [ˈæʃ.sti.kɛn] \**ashstik* + *-en* (n.) {00} skiing
- au* [au] \**OUt* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with transitive verbs
- auda* [ˈau.rə] \**out of (the)* (prep.) {00} out of, through, from; *kom* \_ (*kom auda*) (prep.)  
 {00} from out of, away from
- audahoud* [au.rə.ˈhod] \**outer* + *houd* (n.) {00} planet
- audaskai* [au.rə.ˈskai] \**outer* + *skai* (n.) {00} space, outer space
- audi* [ˈau.ri] \**outie* (n.) {00} penis
- aulan* [ˈau.læn] \**outline* (n.) {00} shape (generic); (n.) {00} outline
- aulana* [ˈau.læ.nə] \**outlander* (n.) {00} foreigner
- az* [ˈæz] \**ice* (n.) {00} \*ice
- azen* [ˈæ.zɛn] \**az* + *-en* (adj.) {00} frozen

# B

**ba** [ˈbə] \**but* (cc.) {00} but

**badan** (*op*) [ˈbæ.ræn] \**bow down* (v.) {00} to be loyal to, to serve, to obey, to heed, to answer to; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to swear loyalty to, to swear to serve (emphatic)

**badas** [ˈbæ.ræs] \**bad ass* (adj.) {00} intense, fierce, awesome; (adv.) {00} intensely, fiercely, a lot

**badon** [ˈbæ.rɔn] \**bite + -on/bite on/bite down* (n.) {00} bit (for a horse)

**bag** [ˈbæg] \**bag* (n.) {00} bed; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to go to bed, to go to sleep

**baga** [ˈbæ.gə] \**bad guy* (n.) {00} enemy, opponent

**bak** (*op*) [ˈbæk] \**back* (v.) {00} to go backwards, to back up, to stand back (can take a reflexive object), to move back; (v.) {00} to stand behind, to support, to stand for; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to back off, to stay back (can take a reflexive object); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to refuse a challenge, to back down; \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to fall back (tactical); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to fall back, to reverse course, to go back, to return (emphatic)

**bakkova** [ˈbæk.kɔ.və] \**back cover* (n.) {00} clothes

**bakon** [ˈbæ.kɔn] \**backbone*, **bak** + *-on* (n.) {00} back (body part); (n.) {00} pillar, tenet, theme, rule; (n.) {00} ally, support person

**bakspun** [ˈbæk.spun] \**back spoon* (n.) {00} \* back side, posterior; (n.) {00} the person who lies behind when spooning

**bakstrada** [ˈbæk.stræ.rə] \**back straddler* (n.) {00} saddle

**baktoka** [ˈbæk.kɔ.və] \**back talker* (n.) {00} contrarian, one who is impudent

**baktoken** [ˈbæk.kɔ.vən] \**baktoka* + *-en* (adj.) {00} impudent; (n.) {00} impudence

**bali** [ˈbæ.li] \**too BAd* + *-li/badly* (adv.) {00} unfortunately, sadly, it's a shame that (started out as *ba*; changed to *bali* on analogy with *hofli*)

**baman** [ˈbæ.mæn] \**Batman* (n.) {00} \* vengeance, revenge

**ban** (*au*) [ˈbæn] \**ban/BANish/aBANdon* (v.) {00} to leave behind, to abandon, to ban, banish (see also *kansa*); \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to take away, to remove, to whisk away

**ban au** [bæn ˈau] \**ban au* (expr.) {00} here you go, here you are, here, there you go, there you are, take this (*an expression used when handing something to someone and suggesting that they take it*)

- bana* [ˈbæ.nə] \**banner* (n.) {00} banner, flag, standard, colors (in the gang sense)
- banau* [ˈbæ.nau] \**ban* + *au* (adj.) {00} banished, abandoned
- bandraga* [ˈbæn.dræ.gə] \**bana* + *drag* + *-a* (n.) {00} blasphemer
- bandragen* [ˈbæn.dræ.gɛn] \**bana* + *drag* + *-en* (adj.) {00} blasphemous; (n.) {00} blasphemy
- bandrona* [ˈbænd.rɔ.nə] \**bana* + *rona* (n.) {00} ambassador (product of reanalysis)
- bangeda* [ˈbæn.gɛ.rə] \**bana* + *geda* (n.) {00} embassy
- bants* [ˈbænts] \**bounce* (v.) {00} to leave immediately, to get out, to go, to escape, to flee
- bash (op)* [ˈbæʃ] \**bash* (v.) {00} to hurt, to harm, to injure
- bashhama* [ˈbæʃ.hæ.mə] \**bash* + \**hammer* (n.) {00} hammer
- bastab (daun)* [ˈbæs.tæb] \**backstab* (v.) {00} to betray; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to betray utterly and completely; \_ (*au*) (v.) to go behind s/o's back and cut them out of s/t (i.e. to work with s/o to keep s/o else out of s/t)
- bastaba* [ˈbæs.tæ.bə] \**bastab* + *-a* (n.) {00} betrayer
- baunsa* [ˈbaun.sa] \**bouncer* (n.) {00} ball
- bechou* [ˈbɛ.tʃo] \**bet* + *you* (expr.) {00} definitely, absolutely, certainly, for sure
- beda* [ˈbɛ.rə] \**better* (aux.) {00} should, ought to (weak obligation); *mou* \_ (adj.) {00} better
- bei* [ˈbe] \**bae* (n.) {00}\* dear, dear one, beloved (term of endearment)
- beilon* [ˈbe.lɔn] \**bail* + *-on* (n.) {00} hay
- beilpouka* [ˈbe.l.po.kə] \**beilon* + *poker* (n.) {00} pitchfork
- beinga* [ˈbe.ŋə] \**banger* (n.) {00} good song, catchy song
- beja* [ˈbɛ.dʒə] \**beg you/badger* (expr.) {00} please; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to beg, to pester
- benā* [ˈbɛ.nə] \**bender* (n.) {00} leg
- benkova* [ˈbɛn.kɔ.və] \**benā* + *cover* (n.) {00} pants, trousers
- beras* [ˈbɛ.ræs] \**bare ass* (adj.) {00} naked, nude
- bes* [ˈbɛs] \**best* (aux.) {00} should, ought to (weak obligation, but stronger than *beda*)
- bezer* [bɛ.ˈzɛr] \**best ever* (adj./n.) {10} favorite, ultimate
- bida* [ˈbi.rə] \**bit of* (det.) {00} some, a bit of
- bifi* [ˈbi.fi] \**beefy* (adj.) {00} perfect
- biga* [ˈbi.gə] \**bigger* (adj.) {00} big, large

- bigos** [bi.'gɔs] \**big ups* (expr.) {00} hail, praise, cheers (to s/o use *gon*)
- bilaik** [bi.'laik] \**be like* (sc.) {00} that (subordinating particle); (v.) {00} to be (in WH-questions and other subordinating or hypothetical/conditional constructions); (prep.) {00} for, as, acting as, like (preposed by *kos* and an NP if it begins a clause); (v.) {00} there is, there are, there's (existential construction used with locatives); *seim* \_ (*seim bilaik*) (prep.) {00} just as, just like, the same way that, same as (see also *kom we*)
- binwoda** [ˈbin.wɔ.də] \**bean water* (n.) {00}† coffee
- bis** [ˈbis] \**beast* (n.) {00} animal, beast
- biskova** [ˈbis.kɔ.və] \**beast cover* (n.) {00} fur, animal fur
- bitam** [ˈbi.tæm] \**big time* (adv.) {00} a lot, majorly, hugely
- biyo (laik)** [ˈbi.jɔ] \**be all* (v.) {00}\* to say (only takes a full clause complement headed by *laik*); \_ (*laik*) *moba* (vp.) {00} to apologize (to s/o use *gon*; the *laik* is optional and will probably drop out in time)
- biyon** [ˈbi.jɔn] \**billion* (n./adj.) {00} billion, one billion
- blaken** [ˈblæ.ken] \**black/blacken/blackened* (adj.) {00} black
- blakenson** [ˈblæ.ken.sɔn] \**blaken* + *sun* (n.) {00}† Monday
- blakmemon** [ˈblæk.mɛ.mɔn] \**black mema* + *-on* (n.) {00}\* a black, permanent silhouette where a person was standing during a nuclear blast
- blayoda** [blæ.'jɔ.ra] \**komBLAYODA* (n.) {00} catastrophe, crisis, disaster, emergency (back formation; long form of *yoda*)
- bleirona** [ˈble.rɔ.nə] \**bladerunner* (n.) {00}\* sword
- blid (au)** [ˈblid] \**bleed* (v.) {10} to bleed out completely; (v.) {00}\* to have good luck (to wish s/o good luck use the imperative)
- bliden** [ˈbli.rɛn] \**bleeding* (adj.) {00} red; *teik...\_* (expr.) {00} to light up, to open fire on
- blidenson** [ˈbli.rɛn.sɔn] \**bliden* + *sun* (n.) {00}† Friday
- blinka** [ˈbliŋ.kə] \**blinker* (n.) {00} eye
- blispauða** [ˈblis.pau.rə] \**bliss* + *pauða* (n.) {00}\* sugar
- blodon** [ˈblɔ.dɔn] \**blood* + *-on* (n.) {00} kin, family related directly by blood, immediate family
- bloka** [ˈblɔ.kə] \**blocker* (n.) {00} shield; (n.) {00} bodyguard, guard, protector
- blou (of)** [ˈblo] \**blow* (v.) {00} to ignore, to put off, to blow off

- bluma* [ˈblu.mə] \**bloomer* (n.) {00} flower, bloom, blossom
- boda (op)* [ˈbɔ.rə] \**butter/buh-duh* (v.) {00} to flatter; (v.) {00} to gallop
- bodaban* [ˈbɔ.rə.bæn] \**border bound/ban* (adj.) {10} separate, isolated, isolationist
- bodwaza* [ˈbɔd.wæ.zə] \**Budweiser* (n.) {00} clydesdale; (n.) {00} draft horse (generic)
- bomas* [ˈbɔ.mæs] \**bomb-ass* (adj.) {00} fancy, impressive, cool
- bon (au)* [ˈbɔn] \**baʊling* (v.) {00} to cry, to weep
- bonen* [ˈbɔ.nɛn] \**burning* (adj.) {00} hot
- bonij* [ˈbɔ.nidʒ] \**bondage* (n.) {00}\* chain, chains
- bonka* [ˈbɔŋ.kə] \**bunker* (n.) {00} bunker
- bopkyuda* [ˈbɔp.kju.rə] \**barbecued + -a* (adj.) {00} barbecued
- bopkyudon* [ˈbɔp.kju.rɔn] \**barbecued + -on* (n.) {00} barbecue
- bos* [ˈbɔs] \**boss* (adj.) {00} awesome, badass, incredible, amazing (general superlative)
- bos (op)* [ˈbɔs] \**bust/box* (v.) {00} to break, to bust up, to destroy; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to make conform, to mold, to break, to constrain
- bosa* [ˈbɔ.sə] \**burster/buster* (n.) {00}\* bubble
- bosh* [ˈbɔʃ] \**bunch* (det.) {00} optional indefinite plural marker
- bouda* [ˈbo.rə] \**boulder* (n.) {00} rock, stone
- bounkola* [ˈbon.kɔ.lə] \**bone color(ed)* (adj./n.) {00} white
- bounson* [ˈbon.sɔn] \**boun(kola) + sun* (n.) {00}† Sunday
- boza* [ˈbɔ.zə] \**buzzer* (n.) {00} fly
- brana* [ˈbræ.nə] \**brand new* (adj.) {00} new
- branjus* [ˈbræn.dʒus] \**brana + jus* (n.) {00} Nightblood novice
- branwoda* [ˈbræn.wɔ.rə] \**brown water* (n.) {00} idiot, fool, moron (i.e. s/o who, after the cataclysm, would drink brown water out of thirst; insult)
- breida* [ˈbre.rə] \**braider* (n.) {10}\* one whom you trust with your life (s/o you allow to get close enough to you to braid your hair; possible equivalents: team member, crew, compatriot)
- breik (au)* [ˈbrek] \**break* (v.) {00} to free, to liberate, to release; \_ (*in*) (v.) to break in, to trespass, to force entry (into s/w use *ona*); \_ (*op*) (v.) to break apart, to break into pieces; (v.) {00} to multiply
- breinfriza* [ˈbren.fri.zə] \**brain freeze + -a* (n.) {00} ice cream

- breiz* ['brez] \*braids (n.) {00} hair (in particular head hair)
- brin (in)* ['brin] \*bring (v.) {00} to hug
- briyon* ['bri.jɔn] \*brilliant (adj.) {00} smart, intelligent; (adv.) {00} wisely, intelligently
- bro* ['brɔ] \*BROther (n.) {00} brother
- brɔl (op)* ['brɔl] \*brawl (v.) {00} to battle, to do battle with
- brɔlgeda* ['brɔl.gɛ.rə] \*brɔl + -geda (n.) {00} battlefield
- broukas* ['bro.kæs] \*broke ass (adj.) {00}\* poor, pathetic (s/o who mooches, doesn't do their fair share of work)
- bruskola* ['brus.kɔ.lə] \*bruise color (adj./n.) {00} purple
- bruson* ['bru.sɔn] \*bruz + sun (n.) {00}+ Thursday
- buk (au)* ['buk] \*book (v.) {00} to run (can take a dummy object *em*)
- bukgeda* ['buk.gɛ.rə] \*buk + -geda (n.) {00} library
- bush (op)* ['buʃ] \*bush (v.) {00} to go to the bathroom, to use the restroom, to relieve oneself, to pee, to piss (object is usually *em*)
- bushhada* ['buʃ.hæ.rə] \*bush hider (n.) {01} coward, wimp, wuss, chicken, sissy (insult)

## C

- chana* [ˈtʃæ.nə] \**chanter* (n.) {00} protestor; (n.) {00} dissenter
- chanchip* [ˈtʃæn.tʃip] \**championship* (n.) {00} finals, final, championship, ultimate contest
- chanon* [ˈtʃæ.nɔn] \**chana* + *-on* (n.) {00} protest; (n.) {00} dissent
- chants* [ˈtʃænts] \**chance* (v./aux.) {00} to afford to, to chance (some activity); \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to chance, to risk (s/t specific when the speaker agrees that the risk is worth it); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to chance, to risk (s/t specific when the speaker thinks the risk may not be worth it); \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to chance, to risk (s/t specific when the speaker wants to emphasize the risk to the risk-taker); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to chance, to risk (s/t specific with great emphasis/urgency)
- chek* (*au*) [ˈtʃɛk] \**check* (v.) {00} to look, to look at, to investigate, to check; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to look around
- cheka* [ˈtʃɛ.kə] \**chek* + *-a* (n.) {00} sentry, watcher, lookout
- chich* (*op*) [ˈtʃitʃ] \**chit-chat* (v.) {00} to talk to, to converse with, to chat with, to speak with
- chil* [ˈtʃil] \**chill* (adj.) {00} calm, tranquil; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to make calm, to calm (transitive; as a command, assumes a reflexive object); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to stand down, to refrain (typically takes a reflexive object)
- chilja* [ˈtʃil.dʒə] \**tl;dr* (expr.) {00} to make a long story short, essentially, basically, tl;dr
- chilnes* [ˈtʃil.nɛs] \**chil* + *-nes* (n.) {00} peace, tranquility, calm, calmness
- chinkova* [ˈtʃin.kɔ.və] \**chin cover* (n.) {00} beard
- chints* (*of*) [ˈtʃints] \**chintz* (v.) {00} to rip off, to take advantage of, to cheat
- chit* [ˈtʃit] \**what's it* (pron.) {00} what
- choda* [ˈtʃɔ.rə] \**eaCH OTHER* (pron.) {00} plural reflexive/reciprocal pronoun (used in object position; can only be used with a plural subject)
- chof* [ˈtʃɔf] \**moCHOF* (expr.) {00} thanks (see *mochof*)
- choj* (*op*) [ˈtʃɔdʒ] \**charge/reCHARGE* (v.) {00} to eat
- chomouda* [ˈtʃɔ.mo.rə] \**chon mouda* (adv.) {00} why
- chomp* (*op*) [ˈtʃɔmp] \**chomp* (v.) {00} to bite; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to chew; \_ (*of*) (v.) {01} to cut off, to interrupt; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to bite off

*chon* [ˈtʃɔn] \**which one* (pron.) {00} who, which one; (adj.) {00} which

*chopa* [ˈtʃɔ.pə] \**chopper* (n.) {00} tooth

*chu* (*au*) [ˈtʃu] \**achoo/chew* (v.) {00} to sneeze; \_ (*op*) (v.) to destroy (spec. to break into bits and pieces)

## D

- dalop* [ˈdæ.lɔp] \**dial up* (n.) {00} slow thing; *snap kom \_ (snap kom dalop)* (expr.) {00} ridiculously slow, very slow
- dammeika* [ˈdæm.me.kə] \**dam maker* (n.) {00} beaver
- daun*<sup>1</sup> [ˈdaun] \**down* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used primarily with transitive verbs; (adv.) {00} down
- daun*<sup>2</sup> [ˈdaun] \**that one* (pron.) {00} that, that one (medial)
- daun*<sup>3</sup> [ˈdaun] \**down* (adj.) {00} sad, upset
- daunde* [daun.ˈdɛ] \**that one there* (pron.) {00} that, that one (distal)
- daunnes* [ˈdaun.nɛs] \**daun + -nes* (n.) {00} sadness, sorrow
- daunplei* [ˈdaun.ple] \**daun + -plei* (n.) {00} relaxation, free time, leisure time
- daunpuden* [ˈdaun.pu.rɛn] \**daun + put + -en* (n.) {00} execution, euthanasia
- dawe* [ˈdæ.wɛ] \**that way* (adv.) {00} that way, like that (medial)
- dawede* [ˈdæ.wɛ.dɛ] \**dawe + -de* (adv.) {00} that way, like that (distal)
- de* [ˈdɛ] \**there* (part.) {00} distal particle (not used independently; see *der*); (part.) {00} emphatic particle (used with nouns); (part.) {00} reflexive (used with singular pronouns for emphasis only; standard reflexive is simply to use the same pronoun)
- defli* [ˈdɛ.fli] \**definitely* (adv.) {00} definitively, absolutely (definitive)
- dei* [ˈde] \**that there/they* (det.) {00} that (medial)
- dei...de* [ˈde...dɛ] \**that there/they...there* (det.) {00} that (distal; circumposition)
- deimeika* [ˈde.me.kə] \**daymaker* (n.) {00} sun
- deimeiken* [ˈde.me.kɛn] \**deimeika + -en* (adv.) {00} good morning
- deistoka* [ˈde.stɔ.kə] \**day stalker* (n.) {00} lion
- deitripa* [ˈde.tri.pə] \**daytripper* (n.) {00} how much one can walk in a day (about twenty miles)
- den* [ˈdɛn] \**then* (adv.) {00} then; (cc.) {00} therefore, then, so, and so
- dena* [ˈdɛ.nə] \**any DAY NOW* (adv.) {00} soon
- denshon* [ˈdɛn.ʃɔn] \**reDEMPTION* (n.) {00} salvation, redemption

- der* [ˈdɛr] \**there* (adv.) {00} there (medial)
- deya* [ˈdɛ.jə] \**dare* (n.) {00} mistake, misstep, stupid thing to do
- deyof* [dɛ.ˈjɔf] \**day off* (n.) {00} holiday
- deyon* [ˈdɛ.jɔn] \**toDAY* + *-on* (adv./n.) {00} today
- dig* (*au*) [ˈdig] \**dig* (v.) {00} to learn, to find out, to discover; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to enjoy, to like; (v.) {00} to like (in the romantic sense), to be infatuated with; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to be in love with
- diga* [ˈdi.gə] \**digger* (n.) {00} shovel
- diggeda* [ˈdig.gɛ.rə] \**dig* + *-geda* (n.) {00} school
- din* [ˈdin] \**didn't* (aux.) {00} particle used to form negative yes/no questions
- dina* [ˈdi.nə] \**dinner* (n.) {00} food; (n.) {00} meal (any)
- dinafoz* [ˈdi.nə.fɔz] \**dina* + \**foz* (n.) {00} mold
- dise* [ˈdi.sɛ] \**this way* (adv.) {00} this way, like this
- disha* [ˈdi.ʃə] \**this here* (det.) {00} this
- dison* [ˈdi.sɔn] \**this one* (pron.) {00} this, this one
- dista* [ˈdis.tə] \**saDISTIc* (adj.) {00} cruel, sadistic
- diyo* [ˈdi.jɔ] \**deal* (n.) {00} thing, affair, act, event, business (generic)
- doba* (*daun*) [ˈdɔ.bə] \**double* (v.) {00} to bet, to wager; (v.) {00} to risk; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to double, to double back (with generic object *em*), to go over again
- dodibak* [ˈdɔ.ri.bæk] \**dotty back* (n.) {00} ladybug
- dofo* [dɔ.ˈfɔ] \**what THE FUCK* (expr.) {01} hey (aggressive)
- dokwocha* [ˈdɔk.wɔ.tʃə] \**dark watcher* (n.) {00} ghost
- don* [dɔn] \**done/then* (aux.) {00} past tense/perfect particle
- don's* [ˈdɔns] \**don ste* (contr.) {00} contraction of *don* and *ste*
- doskola* [ˈdɔs.kɔ.lə] \**dust color* (adj./n.) {00} gray, grey
- doteip* [ˈdɔ.tep] \**duct tape* (n.) {00} quick fix, temporary fix (s/t not likely to hold for long, but which will work for the time being); \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to fix s/t temporarily and quickly to make it work
- dou* [ˈdo:] \**door* (n.) {00} door, gate, entrance, entryway
- doubz* [ˈdobz] \**adorbs* (< *adorable*) (adj.) {00} cute, adorable

*doup* [ˈdop] \**dope* (adj.) {00} good, great, awesome

*drag (daun)* [ˈdræg] \**drag* (v.) {00} to cause (s/o) to be delayed, to delay; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to lag, to lag behind, to fall behind; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to make s/t last a long time; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00}\* to lambaste, to inveigh against, to ridicule, to insult, to berate, to castigate; *skai \_ em (skai drag em)* (expr.) {01} goddammit, dammit, shit, fuck

*dragen* [ˈdræ.ɡɛn] \**draggin'* (adj.) {00} heavy

*drein (daun)* [ˈdren] \**drain/drink* (v.) {00} to drink; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to bleed

*drom (op)* [ˈdrɔ.mə] \**drum* (v.) {00} to play a drum specifically; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to play in a drum circle

*droma* [ˈdrɔ.mə] \**drummer* (n.) {00} drummer

*dromon* [ˈdrɔ.mɔn] \**drom + -on* (n.) {00} drum

*drop (of)* [ˈdrɒp] \**drop* (v.) {00} to lose, to lose track of; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to sell; (v.) {00} \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to lose for good

*dropen* [ˈdrɒ.pɛn] \**dropping* (adj.) {00} for sale, being sold

*dropon* [ˈdrɒ.pɔn] \**drop + -on* (n.) {10} dead, fallen one (figurative)

*du* [ˈdu:] \**DUde* (pron.) {00} he, she, it, they (third person singular pronoun; pejorative; used only with hostile entities; never used as a possessive); (pron.) {00} someone

*dula (op)* [ˈdu.lə] \**do like* (v.) {00} to do (pro-verb; can appear as *du* when used intransitively); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to do (pejorative or negative sense); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to get s/t over with, to get it done; \_ *yu du* (expr.) {00} do what you can, do what you will, do you

*dulasei* [du.læ.'se] \**do like he say* (adj.) {00} honest, truthful, sincere

*dun* [ˈdun] \**doing* (n.) {00} work, material, stuff, activity (various, but generally refers to s/t that is done or has been done or is to be done)

## E

- edei* [ˈɛ.re] \**everyday* (n.) {00} routine, custom
- egleya* [ˈɛg.lɛ.jə] \**egg layer* (n.) {00} hen (female chicken)
- eiken* [ˈe.kɛn] \**ache* + *-en* (n.) {00} loss (in the abstract sense)
- eikon* [ˈe.kɔn] \**ache* + *-on* (n.) {00} loss, one who is lost, lost one
- einka* [ˈɛŋ.kə] \**anchor* (n.) {00} anchor
- eintheing* [ɛn.ˈθɛŋ] \**ain't no thing* (v.) {00} to not care, to not matter, to not be important  
(the one to whom s/t is not important follows *eintheing* preceded by *gon*)
- eit* [ˈeit] \**eight* (n./adj.) {00} eight
- ejon* [ˈɛ.dʒɔn] \**edge* + *-on* (n.) {00} cliff
- em* [ˈɛm] \**him/them* (pron.) {00} she, he, it (third person singular standard pronoun);  
(pron.) {00} her, his, its (third person singular possessive adjective)
- em'ilaik* [ˈɛ.mi.laɪk] \**em bilaik* (expr.) {00} it's like, I don't know, uh, maybe (a disfluency  
that's used when conjecturing)
- emo* [ˈɛ.mɔ] \**them all* (pron.) {00} they (third person plural standard pronoun); (pron.)  
{00} their (third person plural possessive adjective)
- emon* [ˈɛ.mɔn] \**emo won/em won* (pron.) {00} his, hers, its, theirs (third person singular  
or plural possessive pronoun)
- en*<sup>1</sup> [ˈɛn] \**and* (cc.) {00} and
- en*<sup>2</sup> [ˈɛn] \**everyone* (n.) {00} everyone, everybody (see also *enes*)
- ena* [ˈɛ.nə] \**and now/and I/and uh* (sc.) {00} well, so, thus, and so (various; expects a reply)
- e'na* [ˈɛ.nə] \**em na* (contr.) {00} contraction of *em* and *na*
- enes* [ɛ.ˈnɛs] \**everyone else* (n.) {00} everyone, everybody (used as an alternative where *en*  
may be confused with *em*)
- eni* [ˈɛ.ni] \**any* (det.) {00} any
- eno* [ˈɛ.nɔ] \**END ALL be all* (n.) {00} end, conclusion, terminus; *kom \_ (kom eno)* (expr.)  
{00} in the end, ultimately
- enon* [ˈɛ.nɔn] \**em don* (contr.) {00} contraction of *em* and *don*
- en's* [ˈɛns] \**em ste* (contr.) {00} contraction of *em* and *ste*

*enti*<sup>1</sup> [ˈɛn.ti] \*empty (adj.) {00} hungry

*enti*<sup>2</sup> [ˈɛn.ti] \*anything (n.) {00} anything

*er* [ˈɛr] \*every (det.) {00} every, each

*esra* [ˈɛs.rə] \*extra (adj.) {00} over-the-top, trying too hard

*ething* [ˈɛ.θiŋ] \*everything (n.) {00} everything

## F

*faba* [ˈfæ.bə] \**fiber* (n.) {00} cloth; (adj.) {00} cloth (made of cloth)

*fabafoz* [ˈfæ.bə.fɔz] \**faba* + \**foz* (n.) {00} lint

*fai* [ˈfai] \**five* (n./adj.) {00} five

*fali* [ˈfæ.li] \**finally* (adv.) {00} finally, at last

*fanas* [ˈfæ.næs] \**fine ass* (adj.) {00} sexy, good-looking

*fas (op)* [ˈfæs] \**FAS*ten (v.) {00} to attach, to fasten; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to tie down, to secure

*fata* [ˈfæ.tə] \**factor* (n.) {00} excuse

*faya* [ˈfæ.jə] \**fire* (n.) {00} fire

*fayagon* [ˈfæ.jə.gɔn] \**fire gun* (n.) {00} gun

*fecha* [ˈfɛ.tʃə] \**fetcher* (n.) {00} dog, hound

*feda* [ˈfɛ.rə] \**feather* (n.) {00} feather

*fedalat* [ˈfɛ.də.læt] \**feather-light* (n.) {00} light (in terms of weight)

*feikau* [ˈfɛ.kau] \**fake out* (n.) {00} trick, ploy, bluff

*feis* [ˈfes] \**face* (n.) {00} face

*feisbreika* [ˈfes.bre.kə] \**face breaker* (n.) {00} mask

*feisen* [ˈfɛ.sɛn] \**feis -en* (adj.) {00} pretty, good looking, beautiful (diminutive)

*feiskrak* [ˈfes.kræk] \**face + crack* (n.) {00} dimple

*feisnes* [ˈfes.nɛs] \**face -nes* (n.) {00} likeness, similarity, similitude; (n.) {00} prettiness, beauty, quality of being good looking (diminutive)

*feisripa* [ˈfes.ri.pə] \**face ripper* (n.) {00} tiger

*fena* [ˈfɛ.nə] \**Fender* (n.) {00} guitar

*feva* [ˈfɛ.və] \**ForEVER* (adv.) {00} forever; (adv.) {00} a long way, a long time, a long distance; \_ *gon (feva gon)* (prep.) {00} all the way, to the end of, along to the end, all along; *kom nau gon \_ (kom nau gon feva)* (expr.) {00} from now until forever

*fig (op)* [ˈfig] \**FIGure* (v.) {00} to think (can be followed by a subordinate clause headed by *bilai*k); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to think up, to solve, to figure out, to determine; (v.) {00} to read

- figa* [ˈfi.gə] \**FEEl GOO*d (adj.) {00} healthy, well
- fika* [ˈfi.kə] \**ficcer* (*fan fic writer*) (n.) {00} storyteller
- finga* (*au*) [ˈfiŋ.gə] \**finger* (v.) {00} to accuse, to blame; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to go around blaming everyone, to be paranoid
- fingadon* [ˈfiŋ.gə.rɔ] \**finga* + *-don* (n.) {00} accused, accused one, defendant
- fingaspan* [ˈfiŋ.gə.spæn] \**finga* + *-span* (n.) {00} length of a finger (*measurement*)
- finrona* [ˈfiŋ.rɔ.nə] \**fin runner* (n.) {00} shark
- fir* [fir] \**fear* (n.) {00} fear; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to fear, to be afraid of; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to be scared, to be afraid
- fis* (*op*) [ˈfis] \**fix* (v.) {00} to heal, to cure; (v.) {00} to make, to produce, to create, to do; (v.) {00} to cook; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to state, to proclaim, to decree
- fisa* [ˈfi.sə] \**fis -a* (n.) {00} healer, curer, doctor, medic
- fish* (*op*) [fiʃ] \**fish* (v.) {00} to fish (with object; otherwise use *raun*, with the additional sense of to blinding search for)
- fit* [ˈfit] \**fifth* (n./adj.) {00} fifth
- fiya* (*in*) [ˈfi.jə] \**feel ya* (v.) {00} to empathize with, to sympathize with; (expr.) {00} sorry, I'm sorry, I sympathize, that sucks (when speaker is not responsible); \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to touch (in a bad way), to molest, to lay hands on, to touch with ill intent (including violence)
- fiyanes* [ˈfi.jə.nəs] \**fiya -nes* (n.) {00} empathy, sympathy, compassion
- flag* (*daun*) [ˈflæg] \**flag* (v.) {00} to signal, to alert, to flag down
- flapkrasha* [ˈflæp.kræ.ʃə] \**flap crasher* (n.) {00} butterfly
- flashen* [ˈflæ.ʃɛn] \**flashing* (n.) {00} signal, beacon; (adj.) {00} bright, shining
- flashpa* [ˈflæʃ.pə] \**FLASHBAck* (n.) {00} dream
- flaya* [ˈflæ.jə] \**flyer* (n.) {00} arrow
- flayatrap* [ˈflæ.jə.træp] \**flaya* + *trap* (n.) {00} quiver
- flechhaka* [ˈflɛtʃ.hæ.kə] \**fletcher* + *haka* (n.) {00} fletcher, bowyer (both)
- fleim* (*au*) [ˈflem] \**flame* (v.) {00} to burn; (v.) {00} to be worth to, to be valuable to (s/o); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to burn down; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to hate (the hater is the object; the hatee is the subject); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to despise, to loathe (stronger than *fleim... op*)
- fleimen* [ˈfle.mɛn] \**fleim -en* (adj.) {00} valuable (usually to s/o, for which use *gon*)

*fleimkepa* [ˈflem.kɛ.pə] \**fleim* + *kep* + *-a* (n.) {00} historian (the one who preserves the history of the Heda)

*fleimkidon* [ˈflem.ki.rɔn] \**fleim* + *kit* + *-on* (n.) {00} flame kit

*fleimon* [ˈfle.mɔn] \**fleim* + *-on* (n.) {00} flame, fire

*fleimstika* [ˈflem.sti.kə] \**fleim* + *sticker* (n.) {00} brand (from a branding iron)

*fleiva* (*op*) [ˈfle.və] \**flavor* (v.) {00} to spice, to salt, to flavor; (n.) {00} salt, spice

*fles* (*of*) [ˈflɛs] \**flex* (v.) {00} to boast or brag to s/o (in the intransitive, you can use either *au* or the usual *raun*, with the latter implying an extended period of braggadocio)

*flesa* [ˈflɛ.sə] \**fles* + *-a* (n.) {00} bragger, braggart

*fleson* [ˈflɛ.sɔn] \**fles* + *-on* (n.) {00} muscle

*fleshmod* [ˈflɛʃ.mɔd] \**flesh and blood* (n.) {00} human; (n.) {00} humanity, human race; (adj.) {00} human

*fleta* [ˈflɛ.tə] \**reFLEKTOR* (n.) {00} mirror

*flika* [ˈfli.kə] \**flicker(er)* (n.) {00} candle

*flikon* [ˈfli.kɔn] \**fleek* + *-on* (n.) {00} eyebrow

*flinga* [ˈfli.ŋə] \**flinger* (n.) {00} monkey

*flish* (*of*) [ˈfliʃ] \**bye Felicia* (v.) {00}\* to shoo, to dismiss, to get rid of; \_...(*daun*) (v.) {00} to insultingly dismiss; \_...(*klin*) (v.) {00} to banish, to cast out in an insulting manner

*flosh* (*klin*) [ˈflɔʃ] \**flush/flash* (v.) {00} to destroy, to obliterate, to annihilate, to eradicate

*flou* (*daun*) [ˈflo] \**flow/float* (v.) {00} to flow, to float; (v.) {00} to go by boat, to sail; \_ (*thru*) (v.) {00} to work, to be of any use, to fly (expression)

*flouden* [ˈflo.rɛn] \**floating* (adj.) {00} light (in terms of weight)

*floudon* [ˈflo.rɔn] \**flou -on* (n.) {00} boat, raft, canoe, ship (general term)

*flufgiva* [ˈfluf.gi.və] \**floof giver* (n.) {00} sheep

*folish* [ˈfɔ.liʃ] \**folau* + *-ish* (adj.) {00} radioactive

*folau* [ˈfɔ.lau] \**fallout* (n.) {00} ash, ashes

*fong* (*raun*) [ˈfɔŋ] \**fuckin' around* (v.) {00} to mess around, to waste time, to play, to goof off (doing s/t, use *gon*)

*fop* [ˈfɔp] \**fuck up/flop* (n.) {00} mistake, error

- fopfou* [ˈfɔp.fɔ] \**fop* + *-fou* (adj.) {00} riddled with errors, full of mistakes
- fos* [ˈfɔs] \**first* (n./adj./adv.) {00} first (see also *fostaim*)
- foshou* [fɔ.ˈʃo] \**for sure* (adv.) {00} indeed, definitely, decidedly
- fosleng* [ˈfɔs.lɛŋ] \**fos* + *sleng* (n.) {00} native tongue, native language, first language
- fossopa* [ˈfɔs.sɔ.pə] \**fos* + *sop* + *-a* (n.) {00} scout, envoy
- fostaim* [ˈfɔs.taim] \**fos* + *taim* (adv.) {00} first (see also *fos*)
- fort* [ˈfɔt] \**fourth* (n./adj.) {00} fourth
- fortam* [ˈfɔ.tæm] \**fall time* (n./adv.) {00} fall, autumn
- foto* [fɔ.ˈtɔ] \**fucked up* (adj.) {00} bad, evil, wicked, unjust
- fontones* [fɔ.ˈtɔ.nɛs] \**foto* + *-nes* (n.) {00} evil, evilness, badness, wickedness, injustice
- fou<sup>1</sup>* [ˈfo] \**four* (n./adj.) {00} four
- fou<sup>2</sup>* [ˈfo] \**beFOre* (sc.) {00} before (when preceding a full clause, usually takes *bilaiik*); (prep.) before
- fou<sup>3</sup>* (*daun*) [ˈfo] \**fold* (v.) {00} to lay (with direct object); (v.) {00} to lie (with reflexive object)
- fous* [fos] \**force* (n.) {00} force, fighting force, numbers, army, group, squad, squadron, team
- fousen* [ˈfo.sɛn] \**twenty-four/seven* (n.) {00} regular, legitimate, active, rightful
- foutaim* [ˈfo.taim] \**fou-* + *taim* (n.) {00} past
- fouvoudon* [ˈfo.vo.rɔn] \**fou-* + *voudon* (n.) {00} precaution
- frag (op)* [ˈfræg] \**frag* (v.) {00} to kill
- fraggeda* [ˈfræg.gɛ.rə] \**frag* + *-geda* (n.) {00} hunting ground
- fragstika* [ˈfræg.sti.kə] \**frag* + *-stika* (n.) {10}\* tattoo denoting a kill
- frai (op)* [ˈfrai] \**fry* (v.) {00} to cook, to fry (specifically)
- frizen* [ˈfri.zɛn] \**freezing* (adj.) {00} cold
- friznes* [ˈfriz.nɛs] \**friz(e)m-* + *-nes* (n.) {00} cold, coldness
- friyon* [ˈfri.jɔn] \**for real* + *-on* (n.) {00} fact
- fronzeda (op)* [ˈfrɔn.zɛ.ra] \**front and center* (v.) {00} to focus, to pay attention
- fulop* [fu.ˈlɔp] \**full up* (adj.) {00} pregnant (used more often towards the end of pregnancy)

*fulgeda* [ˈful.gɛ.rə] \*full + -geda (adj.) {00} thorough, complete, comprehensive

*fut* [fut] \*foot (n.) {00} foot

*futblista* [ˈfut.blis.tə] \*foot blister (n.) {00} five miles (the distance required to cause Dani's feet to blister)

*futena* [ˈfu.tɛ.nə] \*food + tender (n.) {00} farmer

*futkrak* [ˈfut.kræk] \*foot + crack (n.) {00} toe cleavage (this is a very normal word for a language to have)

*futstinga* [ˈfut.sti.ŋə] \*foot stinger (n.) {00} scorpion

*fyucha* [ˈfju.tʃ] \*future (n.) {00} baby, infant

## G

**gabi** [ˈgæ.bi] \**Gabriela Dominguez* (n.) {00} North Star, Polaris; \_ (**thru**) (v.) {00} to guide, to navigate (implication is that one would be guided safely and surely to their destination)

**gada** [ˈgæ.rə] \**GATHERer/gotta* (n.) {00} girl; \_ (**in**) (v.) {00} to have, to carry (on one's person), to bear; (v.) {00} to seem, to look like, to appear (can have null subject with no satellite; followed by a clause headed by *bilaik*); \_ (**op**) (v.) {00} to pack, to collect, to get (e.g. one's possessions) together; \_ (**raun**) (v.) {00} to gather round, to gather, to come together, to congregate

**gadagapa** [ˈgæ.rə.gæ.pə] \**gada* + *gapa* (n.) {11} vagina (crude; gendered term)

**gaf (in)** [ˈgæf] \**gotta have* (v.) {00} to want, to seek, to yearn for, to need (in certain instances); \_ *taim in* (vp.) {00} to be pregnant; \_ (**klin**) (v.) {00} to demand, to call for, to invoke (see also *as*; this verb is usually used when a direct object is required rather than a subordinate clause)

**gafen** [ˈgæ.fen] \**gaf* + *-en* (n.) {00} desire, need, interest; (adj.) {00} desperate, pathetic (pejorative), thirsty (colloquial)

**gaga** [ˈgæ.gə] \**gag* + *-a* (n.) {00} gag

**gagen** [ˈgæ.gɛn] \**gag* + *-en* (adj.) {00} gagged, gagging

**gapa**<sup>1</sup> [ˈgæ.pə] \**gapper* (n.) {00} hole, ditch, pit; (n.) {01} mouth (slang; insult); (n.) {00} vagina (shortening of *gadagapa*; crude; gendered term)

**gapa**<sup>2</sup> [ˈgæ.pə] \**galloper* (n.) {00} horse

**gapsteпа** [ˈgæp.stɛ.pə] *gapa* + \**stepper* (n.) {00} horseshoe

**ge** [gɛ] \**get* (aux.) {00} passive particle

**geda** [ˈgɛ.rə] \**toGETHER* (n.) {00} place, settlement; *-geda* (n.) {00} collective suffix

**gedanes** [ˈgɛ.rə.nɛs] \**geda* + *-nes* (n.) {00} unity, togetherness, community

**geimbreika** [ˈgɛm.bre.kə] \**game breaker* (n.) {00} coup

**get (in)** [ˈgɛt] \**get* (v.) {00} to know, to understand; \_ (**daun**) (v.) {00} to worry, to concern, to bother, to disturb; \_ (**klin**) (v.) {00} to be certain, to be sure; \_ (**raun**) (v.) {00} to atone, to make up, to get in (s/o's) good graces again, to make right (with s/o use *kom*)

*gid (op)* [ˈgid] \*give it up/get 'em up/GIDdy (v.) {00} to celebrate, to commemorate, to memorialize (s/t use *gon*; can take *em* as a dummy object, but doesn't take any other object in between *gid* and *op*)

*gidgeda* [ˈgid.gɛ.rə] \*gid + -geda (n.) {00} party, celebration

*gifa (in)* [ˈgi.fə] \*give a fuck (v.) {00} to care about, to be concerned about, to pay attention to, to regard, to concern oneself with

*giftrapa* [ˈgif.træ.pə] \*gift trapper (n.) {00}\* box, container

*ginteik* [ˈgin.tek] \*give and take (n.) {00} treaty, agreement (official)

*girgeda* [ˈgir.gɛ.rə] \*gear + -geda (n.) {10} machine shop

*giv (op)* [ˈgiv] \*give (v.) {00} to sacrifice, to give up, to relinquish; (v.) {00} to praise, to give praise to, to support (requires dummy object of *em* or *emo*; the thing praised takes *gon*)

*givnes* [ˈgiv.nɛs] \*giv + -nes (n.) {00} sacrifice

*glong (op)* [ˈglɔŋ] \*go along/tag along (v.) {00} to join

*gobla* [ˈgɔb.lə] \*gobbler (n.) {00} turkey

*Goblataim* [ˈgɔb.lə.taim] \*gobla + *taim* (n.) {00}† Thanksgiving

*goch (op)* [ˈgɔtʃ] \*GO WIT Ya/GOTCHa (v.) {00} to escort, to go with; (v.) {00} to handle, to take care of, to deal with (neutral connotation); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to avenge

*gon* [ˈgɔŋ] \*gone/going (v.) {00} to become (takes an adjectival or nominal complement); (v.) {00} to go; (prep.) {00} against, on, to, at, for, towards, because of, upon (affective or malefactive preposition); \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to go away, to leave (s/t use *raun*); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to happen, to occur (negative implication)

*gon (daun)* [ˈgɔŋ] \*gun (v.) {00} to fight; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to beat up

*gona* [ˈgɔ.nə] \*gunner (n.) {00} warrior, fighter, soldier

*gonakru* [ˈgɔ.nə.kru] \*gona + *kru* (n.) {00} army, military, warriors (altogether), fighting force

*Gonasleng* [ˈgɔ.nə.slɛŋ] \*gona + *sleng* (n.) {00} name for the English language

*gonen* [ˈgɔ.nɛŋ] \*gon -en (n.) {00} trouble; *fou* \_ (*fou gonen*) (expr.) {00} in time, just in time; *ste* \_ (*ste gonen*) (expr.) {00} hold on, keep on keepin' on, keep fighting, keep going, keep it up

*gonot* [gɔ.ˈnɔt] \*gone out/going out (v.) {00} to leave

*gonplei* [ˈgɔŋ.pleɪ] \*gon -plei (n.) {00} fight, fighting, struggle, strife

- gosik* [ˈgɔ.sik] \*got a sec (n.) {00} helper, volunteer, assistant
- gou* [ˈgo] \*go (n.) {00} turn, time, instance; (v.) {00} to volunteer (an expression; could also be analyzed as a possessive noun phrase); \_ *of* (v.) {00}\* to explode in violent anger, to become enraged, to go off, to become angry, to rage (at/on s/o use *gon* [more modern], or *ona* [more traditional])
- gouba (in)* [ˈgo.bə] \*go by (v.) {00} to recognize, to acknowledge, to operate under the assumption of, to act as if, to observe (can take a subordinate clause headed by *bilaiik*); \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to go as, to do as, to go by, to do like, to do, to act in the fashion of, to act in the capacity of, to behave as (object can be the thing one is acting in the capacity of, and can be postposed—*may* be preposed by *kom*, but it's not required—especially if the object is heavy)
- gouded* [ˈgo.rɛd] \*GOATed (adj.) {00} superlative, incredible, amazing, resplendent
- goufa* [ˈgo.fə] \*gopher (n.) {00} child; (n.) {00} offspring
- gougeda* [ˈgo.gɛ.rə] \*go-getter (n.) {00} go-getter, persistent person, ambitious person, s/o with gumption, busy bee (see also *thoschon*)
- goup (daun)* [ˈgop] \*gulp (v.) {00} to swallow
- gouthru (au)* [ˈgo.θru] \*go through (v.) {00} to pass, to pass through; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to commit suicide
- gouva (klin)* [ˈgo.və] \*go over (v.) {00} to explain, to go over, to detail
- grabon* [ˈgræ.bɔn] \*grab + -on/grab on (n.) {00} handle, lever
- gran (au)* [ˈgræn] \*grind (v.) {00} to practice (s/t), to work on, to train (e.g. a skill); \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to work for, to strive for, to build up over time, to work toward; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to earn, to deserve
- granplei* [ˈgræn.ple] \*gran + -plei (n.) {00} practice, training
- graula* [ˈgrau.lə] \*growler (n.) {00} stomach, belly
- graulafoz* [ˈgrau.lə.fɔz] \*graula + \*foz (n.) {00} bellybutton lint
- graun* [ˈgraun] \*ground (n.) {00} ground, earth
- graunfoz* [ˈgraun.fɔz] \*graun + \*foz (n.) {00} grass
- graunpauna* [ˈgraun.pau.nə] \*ground pounder (n.) {00} gorilla (see also *pauna*)
- graunsheika* [ˈgraun.ʃe.kə] \*ground shaker (n.) {00} earthquake
- gredi* [ˈgrɛ.ri] \*getting ready (adj.) {00} pregnant (used more often at the beginning of a pregnancy)
- greimada* [ˈgre.mæ.rə] \*gray matter (n.) {00} brain

*gril (op)* ['gril] \**grill* (v.) {00} to cook, to grill (specifically)

*grila* ['gri.lə] \**griller* (n.) {00} grill (any of various words for a grill or barbecue or range)

*grin (op)* ['grin] \**grin* (v.) {00} to smile

*gripa* ['gri.pə] \**gripper* (n.) {00} glove

*groun* ['gron] \**grown/growin'* (adj.) {00} attractive, hot, sexy; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to grow

*gyon (op)* ['gjon] \**get on* (v.) {00} to get up, to stand, to rise, to ascend; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to go, to move, to get out of the way, to get going, to get moving, to move out, to head out; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to pass on, to pass away, to move on, to go beyond

*gyonplei* ['gjon.ple] \**gyon* + *-plei* (n.) {00} ascension, rising, rise

## H

*ha* [ˈhæ:] \**how* (adv.) {00} how; \_ *yun/yon?* (*ha yun?*, *ha yon?*) (expr.) {00} what's up, how are you, hello (can be singular or plural)

*hafa* [ˈhæ.fə] \**half of (the)* (adj.) {00} half, half of (followed by a noun that takes *-de*)

*haihefa* [ˈhai.hɛ.fə] \**hai* + *hefa* (n.) {00} king

*haiki* [ˈhai.ki] \**highkey* (adj.) {00} really, truly, very, brazenly, obviously, ostentatiously

*hainofa* [ˈhai.nɔ.fə] \**hai* + *no(m)fa* (n.) {00} prince

*hainofi* [ˈhai.nɔ.fi] \**hai* + *no(m)f(r)i* (n.) {00} princess

*haiplana* [ˈhai.plæ.nə] \**high* + *plana* (n.) {00} queen

*haisidon* [ˈhai.si.rɔn] *hai* + \**sit* + *-on* (n.) {00} throne

*haison* [ˈhai.son] \**hai* + *sun* (n.) {00} noon

*haitof* [ˈhai.tɔf] \**hai* + *tof* (n.) {00} kingdom (spec. territory of a monarchical governmental system)

*haiwoda* [ˈhai.wɔ.rə] \**high water* (adj.) {00} flooded

*hak (op)* [ˈhæk] \**hack* (v.) {00} to throw up, to vomit; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to cough

*haka* [ˈhæ.kə] \**hacker* (n.) {00} master (s/o who is highly skilled)

*hakas* [ˈhæ.kæs] \**HACKing/hacked* + *-as* (adj.) {00} sickly, feeble; (adj.) {00} inferior, poor quality, shoddy

*haken* [ˈhæ.kɛn] \**hacking* (adj.) {00} sick, ill; (n.) {00} sickness

*hakom* [ˈhæ.kɔm] \**how come* (adv.) {00} why

*hama* [ˈhæ.mə] \**hammer* (n.) {00} tool, implement, instrument

*hana*<sup>1</sup> [ˈhæ.nə] \**handout* (n.) {00} job (employment); (n.) {00} favor

*hana*<sup>2</sup> [ˈhæ.nə] \**ha* + *na* (sc.) {00} how to

*hanch* [ˈhæntʃ] \**how much* (adv./adj.) {00} how much

*hangada* [ˈhæn.gæ.rə] \**hand* + *gada* (n.) {00} handmaiden

*hani* [ˈhæ.ni] \**how many* (adj.) {00} how many; \_ *taim* (adv.) {00} how many times

*hash (au)* [ˈhæʃ] \**hash* (v.) {00} to discuss, to talk about, to hash out, to figure out (together)

- hashta* [ˈhæʃ.tə] \**HASHTA*g (prep.) {00} that is, i.e., fyi; (prep.) {00} about, regarding, concerning, with respect to
- hayon* [ˈha.jɔn] \**high* + *-on* (n.) {00} god, deity
- hayop* [ˈha.jɔp] \**high up* (adj.) {00} elevated, tall, high (said mostly of physical locations)
- hazod* [ˈhæ.zɔd] \**hazard* (n.) {10} danger, hazard, threat
- hed (op)* [ˈhɛd] \**head* (v.) {00} to lead, to be in charge of, to boss, to command, to rule; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to grieve, to mourn, to sorrow (for s/o or s/t, use the direct object slot)
- heda* [ˈhɛ.də] \**hed* + *-a* (n.) {00} commander, leader, boss
- hedbreika* [ˈhɛd.bre.kə] \**hed* + *breaker* (n.) {00} puzzle, riddle
- hedfisa* [ˈhɛd.fi.sə] \**hed* + *fixer* (n.) {00} bridle
- hedon* [ˈhɛ.rɔn] \**hed* + *-on* (n.) {00} command, order
- hedplei* [ˈhɛd.ple] \**hed* + *-plei* (n.) {00} command, rule, reign, tenure (i.e. one's tenure in a position of authority)
- hedsplida* [ˈhɛd.spli.rə] \**hed* + *splitter* (n.) {00} headache, migraine
- hedsweda* [ˈhɛd.swɛ.rə] \**hed* + *sweater* (n.) {00} one who's guilty
- hedsweden* [ˈhɛd.swɛ.rɛn] \**hed* + *sweating* (adj.) {00} guilty; (n.) {00} guilt
- hedswisha* [ˈhɛd.swi.ʃə] \**hed* + *swisher* (n.) {00} cult
- hedswishen* [ˈhɛd.swi.ʃɛn] \**hedswisha* + *-en* (adj.) {00} cultish
- hef* [ˈhɛf] \**HEF*ter (n.) {00} man; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to wield, to carry (e.g. a weapon)
- hefdong* [ˈhɛf.dɔŋ] \**hef* + *-dong* (n.) {11} penis, dick (slang; gendered term)
- hefton* [ˈhɛf.tɔn] \**hef* + *-(t)on* (n.) {01} penis, dick (slang; gendered term)
- hei* [ˈhe] \**hey* (expr.) {00} hey, hi
- heil (raun)* [ˈhel] \**inHALE*/*exHALE* (v.) {00} to breathe; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to inhale; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to exhale
- heilon* [ˈhe.lɔn] \**heil* + *-on* (n.) {00} breath
- heimbri* [ˈhem.bri] \**hail Mary* (n.) {00} prayer; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to pray
- helasha* [ˈhɛ.lə.ʃə] \**hella sure* (expr.) {00} hell yeah, definitely, yes
- heya* [ˈhɛ.jə] \**hey there* (expr.) {00} hello, hi
- hez (op)* [ˈhɛz] \**head's up* (v.) {00} to pay attention, to watch out, to watch out for (object is the one that needs watching)

*hir* [ˈhir] \**here* (adv.) {00} here

*hisa* [ˈhi.sə] \**hisser* (n.) {00} snake

*hison* [ˈhi.sən] \**hisa* + *-on* (n.) {00} poison, venom

*hit (op)* [ˈhit] \**hit* (v.) {00} to meet up, to get together, to convene; (v.) {10} to cook; \_ *bag op* (vp.) {00} to go to bed (*bag* is usually possessed or qualified in some way)

*hod (op)* [ˈhɔd] \**hold* (v.) {00} to stop (also uses *op* when used intransitively), to wait (when used as a command); \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to love; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to stop, to put a stop to (emphatic); \_ *daun* (v.) {00} to control, to manage, to hold down (e.g. the fort); (v.) {00} to hold down, to hold back, to keep down, to retard the progress of, to prevent (from s/t use *hashta*; used pejoratively)

*hodgeda* [ˈhɔd.gɛ.rə] \**hod* + *-geda* (n.) {00} position, place, point, spot (situational; especially in discussing positioning for a battle or game)

*hodnes* [ˈhɔd.nɛs] \**hod* + *-nes* (n.) {00} love

*hodon* [ˈhɔ.rɔn] \**hod* + *-on* (n.) {00} delay, wait, pause

*hofli* [ˈhɔ.fli] \**hopefully* (adv.) {00} may, perhaps, would (optative)

*hola (au)* [ˈhɔ.lə] \**holler* (v.) {00} to speak, to speak up, to speak out; (expr.) {00} come in (used on the walkie-talkie/radio); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to shout, to yell

*hom (op)* [ˈhɔ.mə] \**hum* (v.) {00} to sing; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to sing in concert, to sing as a choir

*homa* [ˈhɔ.mə] \**hummer* (n.) {00} singer

*homplei* [ˈhɔm.ple] \**hon* + *-plei* (n.) {00} hunt, hunting

*hon (daun)* [ˈhɔn] \**hunt* (v.) {00} to capture; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to get, to obtain, to receive; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to reach, to get to, to find

*honet* [ˈhɔ.nɛt] \**hundred* (n./adj.) {00} hundred, one hundred

*honi* [ˈhɔ.ni] \**honey* (n.) {00} honey

*honibi* [ˈhɔ.ni.bi] \**honeybee* (n.) {00} bee, honeybee

*honitrap* [ˈhɔ.ni.træp] *honi* + *trap* (n.) {00} beehive

*honon* [ˈhɔ.nɔn] \**hon -on* (n.) {00} prisoner

*hos (op)* [ˈhɔs] \**HUStle* (v.) {00} to hurry, to get going, to go (exhortative); \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to head out, to leave, to start off, to go in the direction of (with phrase headed by *gon*); \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to be in a hurry

*hosa* [ˈhɔ.sə] \**hos* + *-a/horser* (n.) {00} rider, mounted warrior

- hosh* [ˈhɔʃ] \**hush/hushed* (adj.) {00} silent, quiet; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to settle down, to calm down, to lull (in order to go to sleep)
- hoshon* [ˈhɔ.ʃɔn] \**hosh* + *-on* (n.) {00} quarters, sleeping quarters, bunk, room (place where one can enjoy quiet)
- hoswispa* [ˈhɔs.wis.pə] \**horse whisperer* (n.) {00} farrier, horse doctor, horse veterinarian
- hot* [ˈhɔt] \**hot* (adj.) {00} dangerous, deadly, volatile; *teik...\_* (expr.) {00} to arm up, to load up, to get weapons ready
- hou* [ˈho] \**HOme/HOLE* (n.) {00} home (positive connotations)
- houd* [ˈhod] \**WHOLE world* (n.) {00} world
- houlas* [ˈho.læs] \**whole ass* (adj.) {00} whole, entire
- houm* [ˈhom] \**home* (adj.) {00} familiar, known
- houmon* [ˈho.mɔn] \**houm* + *-on* (n.) {00} spouse, wife, husband
- houppeda* [ˈhop.gɛ.rə] \**hope* + *-geda* (n.) {00} rainbow
- howe* [ˈhɔ.wɛ] \**hallway* (n.) {00} hallway
- huk (op)* [ˈhuk] \**hook* (v.) {00} to give, to get for, to arrange for one to obtain (s/t use *kom* after *op*)
- hukop* [ˈhu.kɔp] \**hookup* (n.) {00} alliance

## I

*idowe* [i.rɔ.'wɛ] \**either way* (expr.) {00} anyway, either way, besides; (expr.) {00} anyway, at all (intensifier)

*ifi* ['i.fi] \**iffy* (adj.) {00} risky, iffy, uncertain

*ik (au)* ['ik] \**eke* (v.) {00} to manage to, to barely be able to, to eke out (used with a verbal noun as an object, or connected by *na*)

*in* [in] \**in* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used primarily with transitive verbs

*ina* ['i.nə] \**even though* (sc.) {00} even though, though, despite, despite the fact that

*ini* ['i.ni] \**innie* (n.) {00} vagina

*imfou* ['iŋ.fo] \**info* (n.) {00} intel, information; (n.) {00} message, missive, communicate

*ingran* ['iŋ.græn] \**even ground* (n.) {00} plain

*iswod* ['is.wɔd] \**eastward* (n./adj.) {00} east

*izi* ['i.zi] \**easy* (adj.) {00} useless

## J

*jaba* ['dʒæ.bə] \**jabber* (n.) {00} elbow

*jak (op)* ['dʒæk] \**jack* (v.) {00} to steal

*jaka* ['dʒæ.kə] \**jak* + *-a* (n.) {00} thief

*java* ['dʒæ.və] \**JAVELin* (n.) {00} spear, javelin

*jemun* ['dʒɛm.mun] \**Gemini* + *moon* (n.) {00} † June

*jimi* ['dʒi.mi] \**leGITIMAt*e (adj.) {00} so-called, supposed; (adv.) {00} supposedly, allegedly (questionably)

*jindauna* ['dʒin.dau.nə] \**jimson weed* + *downer* (n.) {00} jimson weed

*job* ['dʒɔb] \**job* (n.) {00} responsibility, duty, job

*joji* ['dʒɔ.dʒi] \**judgy* (adj.) {00} judgmental, judgy

*jok (of)* ['dʒɔk] \**jerk* (v.) {01} to fuck (curse; crude); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to rip out, to extract, to yank out; *ge* \_ *au* (expr.) {00} to move out, to get going

*joken* ['dʒɔ.kən] \**jerking* (adj.) {00} fucking

*jomp (op)* ['dʒɔmp] \**jump* (v.) {00} to attack, to assail (transitive); \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to begin to fight, to join a fight, to attack, to assail (intransitive)

*jos* ['dʒɔs] \**JUS*t (adv./part.) {00} just, only, simply, merely

*josos* ['dʒɔ.sɔs] \**justice* (n.) {00} punishment, consequences

*jova* ['dʒɔ.və] \**java* (n.) {00} courage, guts, balls

*jus* ['dʒus] \**juice* (n.) {00} blood (literal); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to milk

*jusdreina* ['dʒus.dre.nə] \**jus* + *drein* + *-a* (n.) {00} mosquito

*jusdreinen* ['dʒus.dre.nən] \**juice draining* (n.) {00} bloodshed

*jusklampa* ['dʒus.klæm.pə] \**jus* + *clamber* (n.) {00} leech

## K

*kaina* ['kai.nə] \**kind of* (adv.) {00} kind of, slightly, a little, a bit; (adj.) {00} what kind of, what kind, how; (adv.) {00} how, what kind of (connective); (adj.) {00} some kind of, some

*kakla* ['kæk.lə] \**cackler* (n.) {00} joke

*kamp* (*raun*) ['kæmp] \**camp* (v.) {00} to be at (locative copula; can occur with or without *raun*); *ste* \_ (vp.) {00} to stay at, to stay near, to stick with; (adj.) {00} located at, at, situated at (requires a locative phrase)

*kampa* ['kæm.pə] \**camper* (n.) {00} slave, servant

*kan* ['kæn] \**can* (n.) {00} edible fruit, berry, root, or vegetable; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to preserve (esp. food)

*kana* ['kæ.nə] \**canner* (n.) {00} makes food for storage (salted meats, dried fruits, etc.)

*kanon* ['kæ.nən] *kan* + *-on* (n.) {00} preserved food, dried fruit, salted meat

*kansa* (*klin*) ['kæn.sə] \**cancel/canceled* (adj.) {00} banished, exiled; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to exile, to banish

*kantri* ['kæn.tri] \**can* + *pantry* (n.) {00} pantry (place where food is stored)

*kanzmun* ['kænz.mun] \**Cancer* + *moon* (n.) {00}† July

*kap* ['kæə] \**cap* (n.) {00} slander, lies, gossip; \_ (*daun*) (v.) to slander, to lie about, to spread lies or gossip about

*kapa* ['kæ.pə] \**CAPItal/captain/capa* (n.) {00} city, metropolis; (n.) {00} capital; (n.) {00} sir, ma'am (a sign of respect; see also *amin*)

*kapmun* ['kæp.mun] \**Capricorn* + *moon* (n.) {00}† January

*kechopkan* ['kɛ.tʃɔp.kæn] \**ketchup* + *kan* (n.) {00} tomato

*kefa* ['kɛ.fə] \**careful* (adj.) {00} careful, cautious

*kei* ['ke] \**oKAY* (expr. / adv.) {00} okay, all right, fine

*kep* (*in*) ['kɛp] \**kept* (v.) {00} to retain, to save, to keep, to maintain; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to save, to rescue; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to tend, to take care of; \_ (*klir*) (v.) {00} to spare, to leave unharmed, to leave untouched

*kepon* ['kɛ.pən] \**kep* + *-on* (n.) {00} hostage

*kepplei* ['kɛp.ple] \**kep* + *plei* (n.) {00} salvation

- keryon* [ˈkɛr.jɔn] \*carry on (n.) {00} soul, spirit
- kevlo* [ˈkɛv.lɔ] \*kevlar (n.) {00} an impervious substance like adamantium or mithril
- kigon* [ki.ˈgɔn] \*keep going (v.) {00} to proceed, to go ahead; (v.) {00} to continue, to keep on (object is a noun phrase with a subject possessor, e.g. *kigon yo gonplei*, "keep fighting")
- kik (raun)* [ˈkik] \*kick (v.) {00} to live, to be alive (always occurs with *raun*); \_ (*thru*) (v.) {00} to survive, to live through; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to breach, to knock down, to penetrate (object can be a barrier or the place a barrier is protecting)
- kiken* [ˈki.kɛn] \**kik* + *-en* (adj.) {00} alive; *ste* \_ (*ste kiken*) (expr.) {00} long live x, cheers, go (general exhortative)
- kini* [ˈki.ni] \*kidney (n.) {00} kidney
- klaka* [ˈklæ.kə] \*clacker (n.) {00} bone
- kleim (in)* [ˈklem] \*claim/reCLAIM (v.) {00} to take back, to reclaim, to take hold of
- kleinga* [ˈkle.ŋə] \*clanger (n.) {00} bell
- kleinka* [ˈkleŋ.kə] \*clanker (n.) {00} blacksmith, metalworker
- kleinken* [ˈkleŋ.kɛn] \*clanker + *-en* (adj.) {00} metallic
- kleinkon* [ˈkleŋ.kɔn] \*clanker + *-on* (n.) {00} metal
- kleinkonfoz* [ˈkleŋ.kɔn.fɔz] \**kleinkon* + \**foz* (n.) {00} rust
- kleinkplei* [ˈkleŋk.ple] \*clanker + *-plei* (n.) {00} metalwork, blacksmithing
- klik* [ˈkliə] \*click (n.) {00} kilometer, mile (informally)
- klika* [ˈkli.kə] \*clicker (n.) {00} key
- klin* [ˈklin] \*clean (adj.) {00} precise, exact; (adj./adv.) {00} without problems or complications; (adv.) {00} completely, totally; (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with transitive verbs
- klinrona* [ˈklin.rɔ.nə] \*clean runner (n.) {00} river
- klir* [ˈklir] \*clear (adj.) {00} safe; (adj.) {00} empty, open; (adv.) {00} safely, freely, in an unencumbered way (can replace verbal satellite); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to clear, to clear out, to make clear; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to release, to let go, to let go of, to allow to pass
- kliron* [ˈkli.rɔn] \*clearing/*klir* + *-on* (n.) {00} valley, clearing (no distinction); (n.) {00} opening (as in combat)
- klos (in)* [ˈklɔs] \*CLAUSTrophobia (v.) {00} to cause one to feel claustrophobic
- klosen* [ˈklɔ.sɛn] \**klos* + *-en* (adj.) {00} claustrophobic, feeling claustrophobic

- kodchuwa* [ˈkɔd.tʃu.wə] \**cud chewer* (n.) {00} cow
- kodon* [ˈkɔ.rɔn] \**kot* + *-on* (n.) {00} cut, slice; (n.) {00} share, cut, portion
- kof* (*op*) [ˈkɔf] \**cough* (v.) {00} to pay, to give up, to trade, to give in trade (with s/o use *gon*; for s/t, also use *gon*)
- kofgeda* [ˈkɔf.gɛ.rə] \**kof* + *-geda* (n.) {00} trading post (maybe store, if stores or shops still exist)
- kok* (*au*) [ˈkɔk] \**kirk* (v.) {00} to spaz out, to freak out (can take a reflexive object); (v.) {00} to resist, to fuss, to raise a stink, to object (various)
- koken* [ˈkɔ.kɛn] \**kirkin'* (adj.) {00} crazy, nuts
- kol* (*au*) [ˈkɔl] \**call* (v.) {00} to challenge
- kolau* [ˈkɔ.lau] \**call out* (n.) {00} challenge
- kom* [ˈkɔm] \**come* (prep.) {00} from, of (ablative/genitive); (prep.) {00} until (preposed by *na* for emphasis); \_ *gon* (*kom gon*) (adv.) {00} ago; \_ *nau* (*kom nau*) (adv.) {00} yet, already; \_ *taim* (*kom taim*) (sc.) {00} until, till; \_ *otaim* (*kom otaim*) (adv.) {00} like always, as always; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to arrive, to come (with *gon* to come out for, to come for, to be in the area for, to be here for); (v.) {00}\* to grow up, to be from, to be raised (at s/w use *raun*); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to happen, to eventuate, to come to be, to come out, to be; (v.) {00} to come out well, to turn out well; (v.) {00} to leave, to exit; \_ *au gon* (expr.) {00} to be born for, to be all about; *ste* \_ (*ste kom*) (vp.) {00} to be with, to go with, to be engaged with, to be one with; \_ *nau* \_ *leida* (*kom nau kom leida*) (adv./expr.) {00} eventually, some day, yet, whether you like it or not, come Hell or high water (various English equivalents); *seim* \_ (*seim kom*) (prep.) {00} just like, as, same as (modifies an NP); \_ *we* (*kom we*) (cc.) {00} as, like, in the way that, just as (see also *seim bilaik*); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to return, to go, to visit (to, use *gon*); \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to get off, to get away from (forceful)
- koma* [ˈkɔ.mə] \**karma* (n.) {00} honor, glory; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to honor; *kom* \_ (adv.) {00} honorably
- komba* [ˈkɔm.bə] \**come by/come back* (v.) {00} to come, to return (often occurs with *hir* or *raun*)
- komblayoda* [kɔm.blæ.'jɔ.ra] \**come Hell or high water* (expr.) {00} no matter what, no matter the cost, no matter the risk
- kombou* [ˈkɔm.bo] \**combo* (n.) {00} locker
- komfon* [ˈkɔm.fɔn] \**come from/comfort* + *-on* (n.) {00} grandparent
- komfona* [ˈkɔm.fɔ.nə] \**komfon* + *-a* (n.) {00} grandpa, grandfather (new coinage; see *hainofa*)

- komfoni* ['kɔm.fɔ.ni] \**komfon* + *-i* (n.) {00} grandma, grandmother (new coinage; see *hainofi*)
- komonou* [kɔ.mɔ.'no] \**kom* + *I don't know* (expr.) {00} for now, for the moment, at the moment, for the time being
- komraun* ['kɔm.raun] \**COME AROUND* (n.) {00}\* birthday
- konge* ['kɔŋ.gɛ] \**come get* (v.) {00} to fetch, to summon, to call
- kongeda* ['kɔn.gɛ.rə] \**COME toGETHER* (n.) {00} congregation, conglomeration, group, coalition; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to assemble, to reassemble, to congregate
- konop* ['kɔ.nɔp] \**COmiN UP* (n.) {00} youth, teen, teenager, young person, young adult (no longer a child)
- konyei* ['kɔn.je] \**Kanye* (adj.) {00} irrelevant, yesterday's news, old news, etc.
- kos* ['kɔs] \**cause* (sc.) {00} because, 'cause, since; (sc.) {00} while
- kot (daun)* ['kɔt] \**cut* (v.) {00} to undermine, to diminish, to denigrate; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to cut, to slice; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to cut off, to slice off, to remove; (v.) {00} to cut off (as in to get in the way of); \_ (*thru*) (v.) {00} to cut through
- koud* ['kod] \**code* (n.) {00} law, code, statute
- kova (op)* ['kɔ.və] \**cover* (v.) {00} to cover, to cover up, to bury
- kovop* ['kɔ.vɔp] \**COVER UP* (n.) {00} scandal, controversy
- koz* ['koz] \**COUSin/cuz* (n.) {00} cousin
- krakas* ['kræ.kæs] \**crack ass* (adj./adv.) {00} early
- kraki* ['kræ.ki] \**cracky* (n.) {00} fragile
- krash (au)* ['kræʃ] \**crash* (v.) {00} to lose (a contest or battle)
- krasha* ['kræ.ʃə] \**crasher* (n.) {00} wave
- krashau* ['kræ.ʃau] \**krash* + *au* (n.) {00} loss, failure
- krashon* ['kræ.ʃɔn] \**krasha* + *sun* (n.) {00}† Tuesday
- krei* ['kre:] \**CRAzy* (adv.) {00} really, very, so (generic intensifier)
- kriken* ['kri.kɛn] \**creaking* (adj.) {00} old; (n.) {00} sound
- krinj* ['krindʒ] \**cringe* (n.) {00} taboo, contraband
- krinji* ['krin.dʒi] \**cringey/cringeworthy* (adj.) {00} awkward, uncomfortable, cringeworthy
- kripa* ['kri.pə] \**creeper* (n.) {00} demon, evil one, wicked one, corrupter

- kripon* ['kri.pɔn] \**creeping* (n.) {00} crime (changed from *kripen* to *kripon* based on analogy)
- krispa* ['kris.pə] \**crisper* (n.) {00} apple
- krodi* ['krɔ.ri] \**cruddy* (adj.) {00} sick to one's stomach, having stomach issues
- kroncha* ['krɔn.tʃə] \**cruncher* (n.) {00} cockroach
- krouka* ['kro.kə] \**croaker* (n.) {00} frog
- kru* ['kru:] \**crew* (n.) {00} people, group, crew, clan
- krusada* ['kru:.sæ.rə] \**kru* + *sad* + *-a* (n.) {00} delegate, clan delegate, representative
- ku* ['ku:] \**COOL* (adj.) {00} fine, okay
- kwaka* ['kwæ.kə] \**quacker* (n.) {00} duck
- kweimun* ['kwe.mun] \**Aquarius* + *moon* (n.) {00}+ February
- kwelen* ['kwɛ.lɛn] \**quailing/sQUEALING* (adj.) {00} weak, pathetic, poor
- kwelnes* ['kwɛl.nɛs] \**kwel(en)* + *-nes* (n.) {00} weakness
- kyon* ['kjɔn] \**keep on* (aux.) {00} to continue to, to keep (mandatorily followed by a verb)
- Kyongedon* ['kjɔŋ.gɛ.rɔn] \**kyon* + *-geda* + *-on* (n.) {00} a word for *all* Grounders (not just Triku; irregularly used for one or many; original *Kyongeda* has now been lost)

## L

- lada* [ˈlæ.rə] \**lighter* (n.) {00} torch
- lagen* [ˈlæ.gɛn] \**lagging* (adj.) {00} slow
- laik* [ˈlaik] \**like* (part.) {00} equative copula used in presentational constructions; (expr.) {00}\* used to express agreement or sympathy
- laksen* [ˈlæk.sɛn] \**reLAXING* (adj.) {00} hurt, injured
- lan (op)* [ˈlæn] \**line* (v.) {00} to use, to make use of, to utilize, to put to work
- lanchopa* [ˈlæn.tʃɔ.pə] \**land* + *chopper* (n.) {00}† motorcycle
- lanik* [ˈlæ.nik] \**AtLANTIC* (n.) {00} ocean, sea
- las* [ˈlæs] \**LAST* (adj.) {00} last, previous, prior
- lasnat* [læs.ˈnæt] \**las* + *nat* (adv.) {00} last night, the previous night
- laud* [ˈlaud] \**loud* (adj.) {00} loud; (adj.) {00} painful; *teik* \_ (v.) {00} to sound, to cause to make noise
- laudnes* [ˈlaud.nɛs] \**laud* + *-nes* (adj.) {00} loudness; (adj.) {00} pain
- led (op)* [ˈlɛd] \**lead/laid* (v.) {00} to wound, to seriously injure, to injure
- leda*<sup>1</sup> [ˈlɛ.rə] \**leather* (n.) {00} skin, flesh; (n.) {00} hide, leather
- leda*<sup>2</sup> [ˈlɛ.rə] \**LETTUce/letter* (n.) {00} leaf
- ledon* [ˈlɛ.rɔn] \**led* + *-on* (n.) {00} wound
- leida* [ˈlɛ.rə] \**later* (expr.) {00} bye; (adv./adj.) {00} later (i.e. occurring later)
- leidon* [lɛ.ˈrɔn] \**later on* (expr.) {00} goodbye
- lein (au)* [ˈlɛn] \**laying/lain* (v.) {00} to set in formation, to put in formation, to set out, to put out (various); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to organize, to sort, to put in order
- leizashou* [ˈlɛ.zə.ʃo] \**laser show* (n.) {00} aurora borealis, northern lights
- leja* [ˈlɛ.dʒə] \**ledger* (n.) {00} book (general)
- len* [ˈlɛn] \**eleven* (n./adj.) {00} eleven
- leron* [ˈlɛ.rɔn] \**lay around/lair* + *-on* (n.) {00} stuff, gear, things, belongings
- lesad* [ˈlɛ.sæd] \**left side* (adj.) {00} left (as opposed to right), lefthand; (adv.) {00} left

- let (daun)* [ˈlɛt] \**let* (v.) {00} to lower, to set down; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to allow to leave, to allow to escape punishment, to exonerate; \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to forget; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to abate, to dissipate
- lev (op)* [ˈlɛv] \**LEVel* (v.) {00} to train, to practice, to work out, to work on (s/t use *gon*; object is reflexive unless the subject is the trainer)
- levo* [ˈlɛ.vɔ] \**level* (n.) {00} training, practice, routine (irregular formation)
- leyos* [ˈlɛ.jɔs] \**hiLArIOUS* (adj.) {00} funny
- libramun* [ˈli.brə.mun] \**Libra* + *moon* (n.) {00}† October
- lid (in)* [ˈlid] \**lead* (v.) {00} to bring (*in* can be replaced by a locative adverb)
- lif (op)* [ˈlif] \**lift* (v.) {00} to lift, to raise, to pick up
- liffecha* [ˈlif.fɛ.tʃə] \**leaf fetcher* (n.) {00} giraffe
- lifwoda* [ˈlif.wɔ.rə] \**leaf water* (n.) {00} tea
- lin* [ˈlin] \**lin* (v.) {00} to fare, to be, to feel (defective verb used in fixed expressions, e.g. *ha yu lin*)
- lipkova* [ˈlip.kɔ.və] \**lip cover* (n.) {00} mustache
- lis* [ˈlis] \**at LEASt* (adv.) {00} at least
- liwa* [ˈli.wə] \**little while* (adv.) {00} a little while, a short amount of time, a bit; *kom* \_ (*kom liwa*) (prep.) {00} for a little while
- liyamun* [ˈli.jə.mun] \**Leo* + *moon* (n.) {00}† August
- loda* [ˈlɔ.rə] \**a lot of* (det.) {00} optional indefinite plural marker (adv.) {00} a lot, very much, really (emphatic)
- loga* [ˈlɔ.gə] \**lugger* (n.) {00} shoulder
- lok (op)* [ˈlɔk] \**look/lock/LOCate* (v.) {00} to find, to locate, to get; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to spot, to sight, to find, to discover (usually s/t or s/o that a search has been on for); \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to target, to get in one's sites; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to secure, to cage, to jail
- lom (op)* [ˈlɔm] \**alarm* (v.) {00} to alert, to warn
- loma* [ˈlɔ.mə] \**lom* + *-a* (n.) {00}\* harbinger
- longson* [ˈlɔŋ.son] \**long* + *sun* (n.) {00} afternoon
- los* [ˈlɔs] \**lost* (adj.) {00} confused
- lotau* [lɔ.ˈtau] \**lucked out* (adj.) {00} lucky, fortunate
- loud<sup>1</sup>* [ˈlɔd] \**load* (n.) {00} lie, falsehood

*loud*<sup>2</sup> ['lod] \*load (n.) {00} weight

*lofa* ['lo.fə] \*loafer (n.) {00} spy

*louki* ['lo.ki] \*lowkey (adj.) {00} somewhat, kind of, sort of

*louson* ['lo.sən] \*low + sun (n.) {00} morning hours (between sunrise and noon)

*louwoda* ['lo.wɔ.rə] \*low water (adj.) {00} shallow

*lowe* ['lɔ.wɛ] \*LONG WAY (adv.) {00} long way, far; (adj.) {00} far

*loya (op)* ['lɔ.jə] \*lawyer (v.) {00} to prepare for battle, to get ready for a fight, to go round up recruits, to get a posse together

*lufa (au)* ['lu.fə] \*look for (v.) {00} to search, to look for

*lukot* ['lu.kɔt] \*lookout (n.) {00} friend

*lus (au)* ['lus] \*loose/LOOSEn (v.) {00} to open, to undo, to unfasten, to unlock, to untie

*lusion* ['lu.sən] \*lus + -on (n.) {00} host (one who opens the door for you)

## M

- mafta (op)* [ˈmæf.tə] \*coME AFTER (v.) {00} to follow
- maif* [ˈmaif] \*mind if (expr.) {00} accompanies polite or official requests (clause-initial)
- mami* [ˈmæ.mi] \*MAAn MEAt (n.) {11} penis, cock, dick (slang; gendered term)
- mana* [ˈmæ.nə] \*mind to/MANAge (aux.) {00} to plan to, to intend to
- maneit* [ˈmæ.net] \*mandate (n.) {00} spoils, trophy, prize
- manik* [ˈmæ.nik] \*manic/roMANTIC (adj.) {00} in love, enthralled, enchanted, horny (sincerity depends on context)
- manya* [ˈmæn.jə] \*manual (n.) {00} map
- map (au)* [ˈmæp] \*map (v.) {00} to survey, to map out, to measure the area of; (v.) {00} to plan, to strategize
- mashpreson* [ˈmæʃ.pɹe.sən] \*MASH + PRESS + -on (n.) {00} poultice
- maun* [ˈmaun] \*MOUNTain/MOUNT (n.) {00} mountain; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to mount, to start riding, to set out, to get in, to get on (especially a vehicle or a horse)
- Maunon* [ˈmau.nən] \*maun -on (n.) {00} Mountain Man, Mountain Men
- mavrik* [ˈmæv.rik] \*Maverick (n.) {00} pilot
- mebi* [ˈmɛ.bi] \*maybe (adv./part.) {00} maybe, perhaps, may, might (potential)
- medgeda* [ˈmɛd.gɛ.rə] \*medo -geda (n.) {00} crypt, morgue
- medo* [ˈmɛ.rɔ] \*medal/man down/meadow (n.) {00} corpse, body (living or dead)
- meija* [ˈmɛ.dʒə] \*major (adj.) {00} major, crucial, important; (adv.) {00} hard (general intensifier)
- meika* [ˈmɛ.kə] \*maker (n.) {00} hand
- meikaspān* [ˈmɛ.kə.spæn] \*meika + -span (n.) {00} length of a hand (*measurement*)
- meizen* [ˈmɛ.zɛn] \*aMAZINg (adj.) {00} beautiful, incredible, amazing (superlative)
- melon* [ˈmɛ.lən] \*melon (n.) {00} head
- mema (in)* [ˈmɛ.mə] \*reMEMBER/mumble/mimic/murmur (v.) {00} to remember; (v.) {00} to know how to; (v.) {00} to say, to speak (a language); \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to miss, to pine for; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to speak fluently, to speak natively (said of a language)
- memen* [ˈmɛ.mɛn] \*mema + -en (n.) {00} memory

- memon* [ˈmɛ.mɔn] \**mema* + *-on* (n.) {00} memento, keepsake, symbol, trinket
- mes (op)* [ˈmɛs] \**mess* (v.) {00} to disrupt, to interrupt; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to do a bad job, to do a poor job, to screw up, to botch
- mesa* [ˈmɛ.sə] \**mess hall* (n.) {00}\* armory
- mesi* [ˈmɛ.si] \**messy* (n.) {00} complicated, complex, difficult
- meson*<sup>1</sup> [ˈmɛ.sɔn] \**medicine* (n.) {00} drug, drugs
- meson*<sup>2</sup> [ˈmɛ.sɔn] \**mes* + *-on* (n.) {00} mistake, accident, mess up, screw up
- mez* [ˈmɛz] \**meds* (n.) {00} medication, medicine
- mida* [ˈmi.rə] \**middle* (n.) {00} middle, center; (prep.) {00} in the middle of, between, in between, amidst, among (younger speakers may substitute *mida kom*)
- mim (op)* [ˈmim] \**meme* (v.) {00} to tell a joke to, to joke with; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to joke around, to joke with friends (usually takes a plural subject, or takes an audience); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to ridicule, to slam, to burn, to roast
- mimen* [ˈmi.mɛn] \**mim* + *-en* (adj.) {00} jocular, joking, non-serious, flippant
- min (op)* [ˈmin] \**coME IN* (v.) {00} to enter, to go in; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to intrude, to barge in on
- minat* [ˈmi.næt] \**midnight* (n.) {00} word for a dark, moonless night
- mis (op)* [ˈmis] \**mix/miss* (v.) {00} to mix up, to confuse, to mistake (for s/o or s/t, use *gon*)
- miya* [ˈmi.jə] \**coME HERE* (expr.) {00} come here, look, here, check it out
- miyon* [ˈmi.jɔn] \**million* (n./adj.) {00} million, one million
- moba* [ˈmɔ.bə] \**my bad* (expr.) {00} sorry, I'm sorry, I apologize (when the speaker is to blame or feels responsible); (n.) {00} apology
- mochof* [mɔ.'tʃɔf] \**much love* (expr.) {00} thank you, thanks (to s/o use *gon*; on account of s/t use *hashta*)
- modi* [ˈmɔ.ri] \**muddy* (adj.) {00} brown
- mof (op)* [ˈmɔf] \**muff* (v.) {00} to mess up, to screw up, to muff; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to drop (intentionally); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to drop (unintentionally)
- moka* [ˈmɔ.kə] \**mucker/mocha* (n.) {00} mud, muck
- mokskwoma* [ˈmɔk.skwɔ.mə] \**muck squirmer* (n.) {00} worm
- moksoka* [ˈmɔk.sɔ.kə] \**muck sucker* (n.) {00} lamprey
- mon* [mɔn] \**coME ON* (part.) {00} exhortative

- monin* [mɔ.'nin] \**come on in/good MORNING* (expr.) {00} welcome
- mori* [mɔ.'ri] \**MRE* (n.) {00} rations
- moron* ['mɔ.rɔn] \**toMORROW* + *-on* (adv./n.) {00} tomorrow
- mosh* ['mɔʃ] \**marsh* (n.) {00} marsh, swamp; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to spar, to train in fighting
- moshfoz* ['mɔʃ.fɔz] \**mosh* + \**foz* (n.) {00} algae (specifically green algae)
- moshplei* ['mɔʃ.ple] \**mosh* + *plei* (n.) {00} fighting, the art of fighting, fighting as a subject or discipline (s/t that is taught from Grounder to Grounder)
- mou* ['mo] \**more* (adv.) {00} forms comparative and superlative forms of adjectives; (adv.) {00} more, further
- moubeda* [mo.'bɛ.rə] \**mou* + *beda* (adv.) {00} more, greater (positive superlative/comparative)
- mouda* ['mo.rə] \**motor/MOTIve* (n.) {00} reason, cause, motive, motivation
- mouhai* [mo.'hai] \**most/more high* (adj.) {00} royal, regal
- moun* ['mon] \**mou* + *-n* (n.) {00} other, other one
- mous* [mos] \**most* (adj.) {00} nearly, almost (modifies a noun phrase, not a verb)
- mudropon* ['mu.drɔ.pɔn] \**moo* + *drop* + *-on* (n.) {00} fertilizer, manure, compost
- munon* ['mu.nɔn] \**moon* + *-on* (n.) {00} month
- mwon* ['mwɔn] \**move on* (v.) {00} to get past, to move beyond, to go beyond, to get past (s/t use *kom*); \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to advance; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to mobilize
- mwonkova* ['mwɔn.kɔ.və] \**mwon* + *kova* (n.) {00} suppressing fire, suppressive fire, covering fire, cover fire, cover (in the context of cover fire)
- mujus* ['mu.dʒus] \**moo* + *juice* (n.) {00} milk
- munshana* ['mun.ʃæ.nə] \**moon shiner* (n.) {00} moon (older term)

## N

**na** [nə] \**gonNA/know* (aux.) {00} future tense particle; (aux.) {00} abilitive particle (can, be able to; in the negative, typically takes *sou* to distinguish it from a plain negative future); (aux.) {00} to, in order to, so that (purposive/connector)

**nain** ['nain] \**nine* (n./adj.) {00} nine

**nami** [næ.'mi] \**know what I mean* (adv./expr.) {00} capisce, know what I mean, right, do you agree, don't you agree, yeah, okay (various; tag particle); (adv.) {00} however, though

**nana** ['na.nə] \**baNANAs* (adj.) {00} crazy, nuts, ludicrous, ridiculous

**nat** [næt] \**toNIGHT* (adv.) {00} tonight

**natblida** ['næt.bli.rə] \**nightbleeder* (n.) {00} Nightblood

**natbri** ['næt.bri] \**nat + -(heim)bri* (n.) {00} evening prayer; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to pray in the evening

**natrona** ['næt.rɔ.nə] \**nightrunner* (n.) {00} traitor (s/o who runs off in the night)

**natronanes** ['næt.rɔ.nə.nəs] \**natrona + -nes* (n.) {00} treason, treachery

**natshana** ['næt.ʃæ.nə] \**night shiner* (n.) {00} moon (newer term)

**natskrima** ['næt.skri.mə] \**nightscreamer* (n.) {00} a type of bird that screeches at night

**natstoka** ['næt.stɔ.kə] \**night stalker* (n.) {00} panther

**nau** [nau] \**now* (adv.) {00} now; *kom* \_ (expr./adv.) {00} right now, right this second, at once, immediately

**nauleida** [nau.'le.ra] \**now and later* (adv.) {00} sometimes

**neg (daun)** ['nɛg] \**neg* (v.) {00} to disparage, to ridicule, to chastise

**neindropa** ['nɛn.drɔ.pə] \**name dropper* (n.) {00} imposter, fake, blowhard, impostor

**nemiyon** [nɛ.'mi.jɔn] \**NEver in a MILLION years* (n.) {00} miracle

**nes** [nɛs] \**next* (adv./adj.) {00} next

**nestam** ['nɛs.tæm] \**next time* (adv.) {00} next time

**newana** [nɛ.wæ.nə] \**never + wan + -a* (n.) {00} immortal (one who never dies)

**newanen** [nɛ.wæ.nɛn] \**never + wan + -en* (adj.) {00} immortal, undying

**nibo** [ni.'bɔ] \**nearby* (adv./adj.) {00} close

- nila* [ˈni.lə] \**kneeler* (n.) {00} knee; *gon* \_ (*gon nila*) (vp.) to kneel
- ninja* (*raun*) [ˈnin.dʒə] \**ninja* (v.) {00}\* to sneak (can be used with an object)
- niron* [ˈni.rɔn] \**near one* (n.) {00} loved one, family member, kin, friend (various)
- nishiv* [ˈni.ʃiv] \**INITIATIVE* (n.) {00} surprise, element of surprise, high ground (various tactical uses)
- noda* [ˈnɔ.rə] \**aNOTHER* (adj.) {00} other, another
- noden* [ˈnɔ.rɛn] \**nodding* (adj.) {00} sleepy, tired
- nodon* [ˈnɔ.rɔn] \**noda* + *-on* (n.) {00} other one, another one
- nodotaim* [nɔ.rɔ.ˈtaim] \**aNOTHER TIME* (adv.) {00} again, once more, another time
- noka* [ˈnɔ.kə] \**knuckles* (n.) {00} fist
- noma* [ˈnɔ.mə] \**number* (n.) {00} number
- nomajoka* [ˈnɔ.mə.dʒɔ.kə] \**nomonjoka* (n.) {01} motherfucker (crude; shortening of *nomonjoka*)
- nomfa* [ˈnɔm.fə] \**number four* (n.) {00} son
- nomfri* [ˈnɔm.fri] \**number three* (n.) {00} daughter
- nomi* [ˈnɔ.mi] \**nom(on) + -i* (n.) {00} mommy, mom
- nomon* [nɔ.ˈmɔn] or [ˈnɔ.mɔn] \**number one* (n.) {00} mother, mom
- nomonjoka* [ˈnɔ.mɔn.dʒɔ.kə] \**nomon* + *joka* (n.) {01} motherfucker (crude)
- noni* [ˈnɔ.ni] \**non(tu) + -i* (n.) {00} daddy, dad
- non-non* [nɔn nɔn] \**nomnom* (adj.) {00} tasty, yummy
- nontu* [nɔn.ˈtu] or [ˈnɔn.tu] \**number two* (n.) {00} father, dad
- no* [nɔ] \**nah* (expr.) {00} no, nah; (pron.) {00} is not, does not, no, nah (used sentence-finally)
- non* [ˈnɔn] \**no one/nuttin'/nothin'* (n.) {00} no one, nobody; (n.) {00} nothing
- nopro* [nɔ.ˈprɔ] \**NO PROblem* (adj.) {00} easy, simple; (adv.) {00} easily
- nor* (*op*) [ˈnɔr] \**igNORE* (v.) {00} to ignore, to flout, to break (e.g. a truce or rule), to fly in the face of
- noseim* [nɔ.ˈsem] \**not same* (adj.) {00} different
- nou* [no] \**no* (part./adj.) {00} no, not (negative particle)
- noumou* [no.ˈmo] \**no more* (adv.) {00} just, only, simply; (adv.) {00} enough, no more, no longer, anymore, again, that's all, and nothing else

**noun** [non] \**knowin'* (n.) {00} wisdom, knowledge, experience

**nout** [ˈnot] \**north* (n./adj.) {00} north

**nowe** [ˈnɔ.wɛ] \**nowhere/no way* (adv.) {00} nowhere; (adv.) {00} never (emphatic negation)

**nuk (op)** [ˈnuk] \**nuke* (v.) {10} to cook

**nulif** [ˈnu.lif] \**new leaf* (n./adj.) {00} green

**nulison** [ˈnu.li.sɔn] \**nulif* + *sun* (n.) {00} † Wednesday

**nuya** [ˈnu.jə] \**New Year* (n.) {00} span, era (indefinite period of time thematically linked)

## O

- o** [ɔ] \**or* (cc.) {00} *or*
- odei** [ɔ.re] \**all day* (adj.) {00} reliable, dependable, ready to go, awesome (more enthusiastic than *stedi*)
- odon** [ɔ.dɔn] \**all done* (adj.) {00} over, finished, complete, done, broken
- of** [ɔf] \**off* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with transitive verbs
- oflan** [ɔf.læn] \**offline* (n.) {10} real world, reality; (adv.) {10}\* in the real world, in reality, for real
- ogeda** [ɔ.'gɛ.rə] \**ALL toGETHER* (adv.) {00} together, combined, both (with two arguments); (adj.) {00} all, all of; (n./adv.) {00} everywhere; \_ *kom (ogeda kom)* (prep.) {00} with (comitative), along with, together with, as, like
- ogonzaun** [ɔ.gɔn.zaun] \**ALL GUNS dOWN* (n.) {00} truce, ceasefire, peace
- ogud** [ɔ.gud] \**all good* (adj.) {00} ready, prepared, set, settled; *teik...\_* (vp.) {00} to ensure, to make sure (with dummy object), to lock down, to do competently, to do completely, to get done, to fix (colloquial)
- olam** [ɔ.'læm] \**alarm* (n./adv.) {00} o'clock (optionally used when telling time)
- om** [ɔm] \**all them* (pron.) {00} his, her, its (third person singular possessive adjective with plural possessee)
- omkrak** [ɔm.kræk] \**arm + crack* (n.) {00} armpit
- oma** [ɔ.mə] \**all my* (pron.) {00} my (first person singular possessive adjective with plural possessee)
- omau** [ɔ.'mau] \**I'm out* (expr.) {00} goodbye (said by one person)
- omi** [ɔ.mi] \**ALL MEAt* (n.) {00} chicken
- omo** [ɔ.mɔ] \**all them all* (pron.) {00} their (third person plural possessive adjective with plural possessee)
- omon** [ɔ.mɔn] \**omo won/om won/oma won* (pron.) {00} his, hers, its, theirs, mine (third person singular or plural possessive pronoun with a plural possessee *or* first person singular possessive pronoun with a plural possessee)
- ona** [ɔ.nə] \**under/in a/on a/into* (prep.) {00} under, on, in, into, before (in certain circumstances; *gon* preferred for lative functions); (prep.) {00} against, on, at, towards, because of, upon (malefactive preposition; preferred in some

circumstances to *gon*, as *ona* is exclusively malefactive); \_ *yu* (expr.) {00} with your permission, by your leave, if I may

*onka* [ʔn.kə] \**uncle* (n.) {00} uncle, or other older male relative

*op* [ʔp] \**up* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with transitive verbs; (adv.) {00} up

*opkepa* [ʔp.ke.pə] \**op* + *kep* + *-a* (n.) {00} caretaker, tender

*os* [ʔs] \**AWESome* (adj.) {00} good

*oshou* [ʔ.ʃo] \**AWESome YO* (expr.) {00} congratulations, right on

*osir* [ʔ.sir] \**us here* (pron.) {00} we (first person plural exclusive pronoun); (pron.) {00} our (first person plural exclusive possessive adjective)

*osleya* [ʔ.slɛ.jə] \**o* + *sleya* (n.) {00} champion

*oso* [ʔ.sɔ] \**us all* (pron.) {00} we (first person plural inclusive pronoun); (pron.) {00} our (first person plural inclusive possessive adjective)

*oson* [ʔ.sɔn] \**oso won* (pron.) {00} ours (first person plural possessive pronoun with a plural possessee)

*osos* [ʔ.sɔs] \**os* + *os* (expr.) {00} congratulations, right on

*ostof* [ʔ.stɔf] \**other stuff* (n.) {00} rest, remainder, leftover

*otaim* [ʔ.taim] \**all the time/all-time* (adv.) {00} always, all the time, every time; (adj.) {00} usual, everyday, regular

*oudas* [o.'ræs] \**old ass* (adj.) {00}\* ancient, very old

*ouder* [o.'dɛr] \**over there* (adv.) {00} there, over there, yonder (distal)

*oukou* [ʔ.o.ko] \**overcoat* (n.) {00} coat, overcoat, jacket

*oupas* [ʔ.o.pæs] \**overpass* (n.) {00} bridge

*ouska* [ʔ.os.kə] \**old sky* (adj.) {00} blue

*ousku* [ʔ.os.ku] \**old school* (adj.) {00} traditional

*ouspika* [ʔ.os.pi.kə] \**overspeaker* (n.) {00} priest, priestess

*ouwa* [ʔ.o.wə] \**old world* (adj.) {00} natural, naturally-occurring, wild; (adj.) {00} unmutated, untainted, non-radiated, unspoiled, safe

*ouyon (klin)* [ʔ.o.jɔn] \**owe you one* (v.) {00} to owe, to be indebted to (s/o; for s/t that is owed, use *kom*; for the circumstance for which s/t is owed, use *gon*)

*oyo* [ʔ.jɔ] \**all you all* (pron.) {00} your, y'all's (second person plural possessive adjective with plural possessee)

*oyon* [ˈɔ.jɔn] \**oyo won* (pron.) {00} yours (second person plural possessive pronoun with a plural possessee)

*oyu* [ˈɔ.ju] \**all you* (pron.) {00} your (second person singular possessive adjective with plural possessee)

*oyun* [ˈɔ.jun] \**oyu won* (pron.) {00} yours (second person singular possessive pronoun with a plural possessee)

## P

- pad* (*daun*) [ˈpæd] \**pat/pad* (v.) {00} to search, to investigate; (v.) {00} to assess, to appraise
- padon* [ˈpæ.rɔn] \**iPAD* + *-on* (n.) {01} brat, child, runt, squirt
- pakstoka* [ˈpæk.stɔ.kə] \**pack stalker* (n.) {00} wolf
- pas* [ˈpæs] \**past* (sc.) {00} after (when preceding a full clause, usually takes *bilaik*)
- pauda* [ˈpau.rə] \**powder* (n.) {00} dust
- pauna* [ˈpau.nə] \**pounder* (n.) {00} gorilla (see also *graunpauna*)
- pazmun* [ˈpæz.mun] \**Pisces* + *moon* (n.) {00}† March
- pepa* [ˈpɛ.pə] \**pepper* (n.) {00} firepower, payload
- peri* [ˈpe.ri] \**Perry* (n.) {00}† platypus
- pichfoz* [ˈpitʃ.fɔz] \**peach fuzz* (n.) {00} body hair
- pichu* [ˈpi.tʃu] \**Pikachu* (n.) {00} pet
- pig* (*au*) [ˈpig] \**pig out* (v.) {00} to overeat, to gorge, to indulge
- pila* [ˈpi.lə] \**peeler* (n.) {00} banana
- pis* [ˈpis] \**PISSed* (adj.) {00} angry, upset, mad
- pisa* [ˈpi.sə] \**pisser* (n.) {10} penis, cock, dick (slang)
- pispoka* [ˈpis.pɔ.kə] \**pis* + *poka* (n.) {00} angry, violent insect; (n.) {01}\* asshole, jerk (but considered insignificant)
- plan* [ˈplæn] \**PLANner* (n.) {00} woman
- planhaka* [ˈplæn.hæ.kə] \**plan hacker* (n.) {00} jerk, asshole (suggests s/o who's domineering and manipulative, skews male)
- plei* [ˈple:] \**play* (n.) {00} act, deed, behavior; *-plei* (n.) {00} nominalization suffix
- pleink* (*daun*) [ˈplɛŋk] \**plank* (v.) {00} to snowboard
- pleinkon* [ˈplɛŋ.kɔn] \**plank* + *-on* (n.) {00} table
- pleiplei* [ˈple.ple] \**plei* + *plei* (n.) {00} play, game
- pleni* [ˈplɛ.ni] \**plenty* (adv.) {00} enough, no more; (adj.) {00} enough, plenty
- poda* [ˈpɔ.rə] \**puddle* (n.) {00} lake; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to splash, to lap, to puddle (impressionistic description of the way water moves or splashes around)

- poina* [ˈpɔi.nə] \**pointer* (n.) {00} finger
- poka* [ˈpɔ.kə] \**Peter PARKER* (n.) {00} bug, insect
- pome* [ˈpɔ.mɛ] \**aPARTMEnt* (n.) {00} house (or any residence)
- ponch* [ˈpɔntʃ] \**punch* (n.) {00} punch
- ponis* [ˈpɔ.nis] \**hydroPONICS* (n.) {00} farm
- ponk (klin)* [ˈpɔŋk] \**punk* (v.) {00} to fool, to trick
- popop* [ˈpɔ.pɔp] \**pop up* (n.) {00} distraction, diversion
- pouka* [ˈpɔ.kə] \**poker* (n.) {00} penis (standard term)
- prad* [ˈpræd] \**pride/proud* (n.) {00} freedom; (adj.) {00} free, available, unashamed, unafraid
- pradflaya* [ˈpræd.flæ.jə] \**Pride (flag) flyer* (n.) {00}† queer (i.e. a part of the LGBTQ+ community with no further specification)
- pradflayen* [ˈpræd.flæ.jɛn] \**pradflaya + -en* (n.) {00}† queer (see *pradflaya*)
- pramasha* [ˈpræ.mæ.ʃə] \**prime + ash + -a* (n.) {00} nuclear winter
- prepon* [ˈprɛ.pɔn] \**prep + -on* (n.) {00} supply (in the sense of supplies), equipment
- pres̄h* [ˈprɛʃ] \**PRECIous* (adj.) {00} sacred, holy, divine, hallowed
- pres̄hon* [ˈprɛ.ʃɔn] \**imPRESSION/pres̄h + -on* (n.) {00} seal (association with *pres̄h* is a folk etymology)
- pri* [ˈpri] \**pretty* (adv.) {00} pretty, fairly, mostly, almost
- pro* [ˈprɔ] \**no PROblem* (expr.) {00} you're welcome (see also *propro*)
- proufa* [ˈpro.fə] \**PROFile* (n.) {00} identity, likeness, image
- proli* [ˈprɔ.li] \**probably* (adv.) {00} would, probably would, would have (assertive)
- prom* [ˈprɔm] \**PRObleM* (n.) {00} question
- promada* [prɔ.'mæ.rə] \**problematic* (adj.) {00} infected, poisonous, toxic (said of a wound that will eventually kill you)
- propro* [ˈprɔ.pɔ] \**pro + pro* (expr.) {00} you're welcome (a bit fuller in expression; see also *pro*)
- praya* [ˈpræ.jə] \**prior* (n.) {00} \* sin, past problems, baggage
- pudon (op)* [ˈpu.rɔn] \**put on* (v.) {00} to wear, to put on, to bear (usually for "to wear", one would use *ste*)

*pul (we)* [ˈpul] \**pull* (v.) {00} to draw away, to draw out, to pull away; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to pull, to pull up; (v.) {00} to catch (referring to fish or anything else visually similar); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to pull out, to pull (emphatic)

*pulbak* [ˈpul.bæk] \**pull back* (n.) {00} bow

*push (of)* [ˈpuʃ] \**push* (v.) {00} to shove, to push (especially to push s/t off of s/o); \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to distance oneself from s/t or s/o; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to advance, to go towards; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to give birth to, to bear

*put (daun)* [ˈput] \**put down* (v.) {00} to execute, to euthanize, to put down, to put to sleep, to kill

*pyo* [ˈpjɔ] \**pure* (adj.) {00} good, kind, innocent

# Q

*There are no words that begin with **Q** in the Trigedasleng language. For words beginning with the equivalent of the **Qu** sound, see words beginning with **Kw** in the **K** section.*

## R

- radon* [ræ.'rɔn] \**right on* (adj.) {00} correct, true, accurate; (expr.) {00} good, exactly, okay
- rait* ['rait] \**right* (adj.) {00} just, fair (compare with *radon*)
- raitnes* ['rait.nes] \**raun* + *-nes* (n.) {00} justice, fairness
- rak (op)* ['ræk] \**rack* (v.) {00} to control, to manipulate; \_ *daun* (v.) {00} to control, to manage
- rakkrak* ['ræk.kræk] \**rack crack* (n.) {00} chest cleavage
- randzi* ['rænd.zi] \**Gordon Ramsey* (n.) {00} chef, cook (s/o who's especially skilled)
- rapon* ['ræ.pɔn] \**wrap* + *-on/wrapping* (n.) {00} bandage, bandaid
- rasad* ['ræ.sæd] \**right side* (adj.) {00} right (as opposed to right), righthand; (adv.) {00} right
- ratop* [ræ.'tɔp] \**racked up/wrapped up* (adj.) {00} controlled, manipulated
- raun* [raun] \**aROUND* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with intransitive verbs; (prep.) {00} at, around, near, nearby, on, upon
- raunkova* ['raun.kɔ.və] \**raun* + *kova* (n.) {00} rotunda, dome
- raunon* ['rau.nɔn] \**raun* + *-on* (n.) {00} person, citizen, group member; (n.) {00} circle, ring (generic)
- raz* ['ræz] \**sunRISE/hoRIZon* (n.) {00} dawn (literal and figurative)
- redop* [rɛ.'rɔp] \**revved up* (adj.) {00} amped, revved up, pissed, ready, primed
- rein*<sup>1</sup> ['ren] \**RANk/rein/RANge* (n.) {00} rank, station; (n.) {00} ability, capability, range, capacity, mettle, worth, authority; *gada...\_ (in)* (vp.) {00} to be worthy of, to be equal to; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to form ranks, to form up, to get into position
- rein*<sup>2</sup> ['ren] \**rain* (n.) {00} rain; *son swima op ona* \_ (expr.) {00} waste of time (like drying fish in the rain); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to rain; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00}† to shower (object usually reflexive)
- reingafen* ['ren.gæ.fɛn] \**rein* + *-gafen* (n.) {00} unworthy
- reinja* ['ren.dʒə] \**ranger* (n.) {00} archer
- reinseda* ['ren.sɛ.rə] \**rein* + *set* + *-a* (n.) {00} strategist, leader, commander (not a formal position, but situationally)

- reinseden* [ˈren.sɛ.rɛn] \**rein* + *set* + *-en* (adj.) {00} ordering, bossy (but in a good way), commanding, assertive; (n.) {00} order
- reison* [ˈre.sɔn] \**reya* + *sun* (n.) {00}† Saturday
- reshop* [rɛ.ˈʃɔp] \**res* *yu op* (expr.) {00} goodnight
- reshwe* [rɛ.ˈʃwɛ] \**res* *yu we* (expr.) {00} rest in peace
- reskripa* [ˈrɛs.kri.pə] \**res* + *kripa* (n.) {00} nightmare
- reva* [ˈrɛ.və] \**revver* (n.) {00} engine
- reya* [ˈrɛ.jə] \**rare* (adj.) {00} raw, rare; (adj.) {00} pink
- rez (op)* [ˈrɛz] \**RESurrect/rouse* (v.) {00} to rouse, to wake up, to bring back to consciousness, to bring out of a vegetative state, to make s/o snap out of s/t; \_ (*klin*) (v.) to resurrect, to come back to life
- rid (op)* [ˈrid] \**read* (v.) {00} to sleep (can take a reflexive object)
- riden* [ˈri.rɛn] \**reading* (n.) {00} sleep
- ridiyo* [ri.ˈdi.jɔ] \**real deal* (adj.) {00} true, real, actual
- ridou* [ˈri.ro] \**DoRITO* (n.) {00} wafer, chip (both edible and image schematic)
- rikrou (op)* [rik.ˈro] \**Rick Roll* (v.) {00} to mislead, to lead on
- rimbo* [ˈrim.bɔ] \**reasonable* (adj.) {00} popular, well-liked, least bad, favored
- rip (au)* [ˈrip] \**rip/REPair* (v.) {00} to fix, to repair; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to tear off, to rip off (transitive only); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to murder (to kill with negative connotations); \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to harvest
- Ripa* [ˈri.pə] \**reaper/ripper* (n.) {00} Reaper (from the series); (n.) {00} murderer
- ripgeda* [ˈrip.gɛ.rə] \**rip* + *-geda* (n.) {00} harvest
- ripruna* [ˈrip.ru.nə] \**rip* + *ruiner* (n.) {00} aphid
- riski* [ˈris.ki] \**risky* (adj.) {00} dark
- riskiwe* [ˈris.ki.wɛ] \**riski* + *-we* (n.) {00} dark, darkness (not the quality, but the area outside at night; cf. *sheid*)
- riz (op)* [ˈriz] \**rizz* (v.) {00} to flirt with; \_ *daun* (v.) {00} to seduce
- rizmun* [ˈriz.mun] \**Aries* + *moon* (n.) {00}† April
- rokshawa* [ˈrɔk.ʃæ.wə] \**rock shower* (n.) {00} stoning to death (Sangeda capital punishment); *teik* \_ *in* (vp.) {00} to be stoned to death

*ron* (*op*) [ˈrɔn] \**run/round* (v.) {00} to get, to gather, to give (to s/o, place the indirect object directly after the verb, and the direct object after that; can be placed after verb complex with *gon*)

*rou* [ˈro] \**roll/role* (n.) {00} position; \_ *op* (v.) {00} to arrive (esp. w/ a plural subject); \_ *au* (v.) {00} to leave (esp. w/ a plural subject)

*rouva* [ˈro.va] \**rover* (n.) {00} vehicle (any), car (modern)

*rouz* [ˈroz] \**rose* (adj.) {00} red (figurative/literary)

*rowe* (*op*) [ˈrɔ.wɛ] \**RU*n aWAY (v.) {00} to flee, to retreat, to run away

*rowenes* [ˈrɔ.wɛ.nɛs] \**rowe* + *-nes* (n.) {00} retreat, flight

*rufa* (*op*) [ˈru.fə] \**root for* (v.) {00} to root for, to cheer for, to praise, to be high on

*rufskreipa* [ˈruf.skre.pə] \**roofscrap*er (n.) {10} nickname for a tall person

## S

- sad* ['sæd] \**deCIDE/side* (n.) {00} side, position, stance, faction; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to decide, to choose (requires *in* whether used transitively or intransitively; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to decide, to choose (emphatically; an intensive version of the word); \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to pick, to choose, to take (specifically to choose s/t physical that one is going to take away)
- sadai* ['sæ.raɪ] \**side eye* (n.) {00} suspicion; \_...(*op*) (v.) {00} to be suspicious of; \_...(*klin*) (v.) {00} to be highly suspicious; \_...(*daun*) (v.) {00} to cast aspersions on, to throw suspicion upon
- saden* ['sæ.rɛn] \**exCITING* (adj.) {00} fun, exciting
- sadgeda* ['sæd.gɛ.rə] \**sad* + *-geda* (n.) {00} conclave (for the Grounders, where the new Heda is chosen)
- sadon* ['sæ.rɔn] \**sad* + *-on* (n.) {00} decision, choice
- sadrona* ['sæd.rɔ.nə] \**sad* + *-rona* (n.) {00} girlfriend, boyfriend, significant other
- sajmun* ['sædʒ.mun] \**Sagittarius* + *moon* (n.) {00} † December
- sak (au)* ['sæk] \**sack/psyche* (v.) {00} to trick, to fool, to outsmart, to outwit; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to take down, to topple, to tackle
- sampada* ['sæm.pæ.rə] \**sand patter/sand pattern* (n.) {00} footprint, footstep (no distinction)
- san* ['sæn] \**sand* (n.) {00} sand
- sana* ['sæ.nə] \**signer* (n.) {00} Deaf individual
- sanen* ['sæ.nɛn] \**signing* (n.) {00} deafness; (adj.) {00} deaf
- sankola* ['sæn.kɔ.lə] \**sand color* (n./adj.) {00} yellow (natural yellow, or yellowy-brown)
- sanch* ['sæntʃ] \**sandwich* (n.) {00} lunch
- sangeda* ['sæn.gɛ.rə] \**san* + *-geda* (n.) {00} desert
- sankrasha* ['sæn.kræ.ʃə] \**san* + *crasher* (n.) {00} sandstorm
- sankrola* ['sæn.krɔ.lə] \**san* + *crawler* (n.) {00} lizard
- sansora* ['sæn.sɔ.rə] \**san* + *sora* (n.) {00} vulture
- saut* ['saut] \**south* (n./adj.) {00} south, southern
- sawajus* ['sæ.wə.dʒus] \**sour juice* (n.) {00} wine

- seda* [ˈsɛ.rə] \*set + -a (n.) {00} teacher, instructor (s/o who sets up the lesson for the student to do)
- sef* [ˈsɛf] \*save/except (sc.) {00} save, except, but, other than; (sc.) {00} unless, lest
- sefi* [ˈsɛ.fi] \*selfie (n.) {00} picture, portrait, drawing
- sei* [ˈse] \*say (v.) {00} to mean, to signify (object or subordinate clause mandatorily preceded by *bilai*k)
- seifas* [ˈse.fæs] \*safehouse (n.) {00} trap
- seigeda* [ˈse.gɛ.rə] \*sei + -geda (n.) {00} vote, official decision (i.e. a situation in which people get together to vote and everyone has their say, as opposed to *sadon*, which would be the actual decision or choice made)
- seim* [ˈsem] \*same (adj.) {00} same; (adj.) {00}\* own (as in one's own x)
- seimbeda* [ˈsem.bɛ.rə] \*say 'em better (v.) {00} to like, to prefer (s/t to s/t else, use *kom*)
- seimwe* [ˈsem.wɛ] \*same way (adv.) {00} same way, the same way, in the same way; (adv.) {00} still (preposes verb)
- seingeda* [ˈseŋ.gɛ.rə] \*seim + -geda (n.) {00} kin, family, extended family, relatives, relations
- seintaim* [sen.'taim] \*seim + taim (adv.) {00} at the same time, too, also, likewise; \_ *kom* (cc.) {00} along with, in addition to, as well as
- seiso* [ˈse.sɔ] \*say so (n.) {00} claim, opinion, answer, response, retort, advice, counsel, request (various)
- seken* [ˈsɛ.kɛn] \*second (n./adj.) {00} second; (n.) {00} the person who is second in command for a Trigedakru squad or tribe
- sen*<sup>1</sup> [ˈsɛn] \*seven (n./adj.) {00} seven
- sen*<sup>2</sup> [ˈsɛn] \*SENse/SCENt (n.) {00} scent, smell; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to hear; (v.) {00} to smell; (v.) {00} to sense, to detect; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to listen (actively)
- sen*<sup>3</sup> (*op*) [ˈsɛn] \*send (v.) {00} to send (to s/w use *gon*); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to put down, to set down; (v.) {00} to leave s/t (to s/o use *gon*), to put s/o in charge of s/t; \_ (*klir*) (v.) {00} to let go, to let loose, to let leave, to set loose
- ses* (*op*) [ˈsɛs] \*sex (v.) {00} to have sex with
- sesori* [ˈsɛ.sɔ.ri] \*acCESSORY (n.) {00} jewelry (or other ornamentation)
- set* (*raun*) [ˈsɛt] \*set/sit/SETtle (v.) {00} to stay, to remain, to wait, to await (for s/o or s/t, use *kom*); (v.) {00} to anticipate, to look to, to look towards (requires *raun*; object preceded by *kom*); (v.) {00} to study, to go over, to pore over (requires reflexive

- object; object of study preceded by *kom*); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to give up, to give in, to surrender; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to be born; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to belong (to, use *gon*)
- setgeda* [ˈsɛt.gɛ.rə] \**set -geda* (n.) {00} whereabouts (general location or area)
- setnes* [ˈsɛt.nɛs] \**set -nes* (n.) {00} watch (e.g. at a prison or camp)
- sha* [ˈʃə] \**sure* (expr.) {00} yes, yeah (used sentence-finally to mean "right" or "yeah")
- shada* [ˈʃæ.rə] \**shattered* (adj.) {00} broken, shattered
- shadau* [ˈʃæ.rau] \**shout out* (n.) {00} praise
- shak (op)* [ˈʃæk] \**shack* (v.) {00} to live with, to share a space with (s/o use *gon*)
- shanen* [ˈʃæ.nɛn] \**shining* (adj.) {00} happy, glad
- sheid* [ˈʃɛd] \**shade* (n.) {00} darkness (the quality; cf. *riskiwe*); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to shelter, to protect (from the elements); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to insult, to disrespect, to dishonor
- sheidgeda* [ˈʃɛd.gɛ.rə] \**shade + -geda* (n.) {00} night
- sheidi* [ˈʃe.ri] \**shady* (adj.) {00} suspicious
- sheidjus* [ˈʃɛd.dʒus] \**shade + jus* (n.) {00} Nightblood (the actual substance)
- sheik (klin)* [ˈʃɛk] \**shake* (v.) {00} to make a deal, to strike a bargain, to reach an agreement, to agree; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to be nervous, to be anxious
- sheiken* [ˈʃe.kɛn] \**shaking* (adj.) {00} nervous, anxious
- sheikfou* [ˈʃɛk.fo] \**sheik + -fou* (adj.) {00} nerve-racking, anxiety-inducing
- shela* [ˈʃɛ.lə] \**shelter* (n.) {00} \* parents (refers to everyone that takes care of s/o, not just one parent—however, if one only has one parent, that parent would be one's *shela*)
- shelkraka* [ˈʃɛl.kræ.kə] \**shell + cracker* (n.) {00} nut
- shil (op)* [ˈʃil] \**SHIELD* (v.) {00} to protect, to guard
- shilkrola* [ˈʃil.krɔ.lə] \**shield crawler* (n.) {00} turtle
- shilon* [ˈʃi.lɔn] \**shil + -on* (n.) {00} ward, godchild, godson, goddaughter (a child not necessarily one's own that one is a guardian of)
- shim (au)* [ˈʃi.mə] \**shim(on)* (v.) {00} to ship, to transport (back-formation)
- shima* [ˈʃi.mɔn] \**shim(on) + -a* (n.) {00} transport, truck
- shimon* [ˈʃi.mɔn] \**shipment* (n.) {00} cargo, shipment, package, gear (various)

- shof** (*op*) [ˈʃɔf] \**shut the fuck* (v.) {00} to be quiet, to be silent (intransitive; requires verbal satellite; can take coreferenced pronominal object); (v.) {00} to quiet, to silence (transitive; can take coreferenced pronominal object)
- shopta** [ˈʃɔp.tə] \**what are you up to* (expr.) {00} hello, hi, how are you (more familiar greeting if s/o knows you and knows you're there)
- shou** [ˈʃo] \**show* (n.) {00} ritual, ceremony
- shouklaka** [ˈʃo.klæ.kə] \**shore clacker* (n.) {00} crab
- shoun** (*op*) [ˈʃon] \**showin'* (v.) {00} to guide, to lead, to show the way; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to present, to introduce; \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to lead away, to lead off, to take away; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to show, to prove
- shouna** [ˈʃo.nə] \**shoun* + *-a* (n.) {00} advisor, councilor
- shot** [ˈʃɔt] \**shot* (n.) {00} chance, try, attempt
- shuda** [ˈʃu.rə] \**shooter* (n.) {00} weapon (any kind)
- shugeizen** [ˈʃu.ge.zɛn] \**shoe-gazing* (n.) {00} shame; (adj.) {00} ashamed
- sich** [ˈsitʃ] \**SITuation* (n.) {00} trouble, problem
- sichripa** [ˈsitʃ.ri.pə] \**sich* + *rip* + *-a*/*stitch-ripper* (n.) {00} problem-solver
- sik** [ˈsik] \**sick* (adj.) {00} cool
- sin** (*in*) [ˈsin] \**see/seen/seeing/sitting* (v.) {00} to see, to witness; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to sit
- sindan** [ˈsin.dæn] \**sit down* (n.) {00} meeting; (n.) {00} space of time equivalent to an hour or two
- sing** (*au*) [ˈsiŋ] \**sing* (v.) {00} to sing
- sinon** [ˈsi.nɔn] \**sin* + *-on* (n.) {00} story, tale (s/t that can be told in one sitting); (n.) {00} episode
- sintaim** [ˈsin.taim] \**sin* + *taim* (n.) {00} day, daytime
- sis<sup>1</sup>** [ˈsis] \**six* (n./adj.) {00} six
- sis<sup>2</sup>** [ˈsis] \**SISter* (n.) {00} sister
- sis<sup>3</sup>** (*au*) [ˈsis] \**asSISt* (v.) {00} to help, to aid, to assist
- sis<sup>4</sup>** (*op*) [ˈsis] \**seize* (v.) {00} to grab, to capture, to grasp, to take hold of, to seize
- sisen** [ˈsi.sɛn] \**sis* + *-en* (n.) {00} assistance, help, aid
- sisfou** [ˈsis.fo] \**sis* + *-fou* (adj.) {00} helpful
- sishou** [ˈsi.ʃo] \**seashore* (n.) {00} beach, shore

- sisplei* ['sis.ple] \**sis* + *-plei* (n.) {00} seizure, capture
- siva* ['si.və] \**reCEIVER* (n.) {00} ear
- siza* ['si.zə] \**Caesar (salad)* (n.) {00} salad
- skadabrein* ['skæ.rə.bren] \**scatterbrain* (n.) {00} person who is unfocused, undisciplined; (adj.) {00} haphazard, unfocused, undisciplined
- skafa* ['skæ.fə] \**skyfall* (n.) {00} cataclysm, Ragnarok, destruction, apocalypse, Hell, catastrophe, calamity (a word for the end of the world or end of days); *kom* \_ (expr.) {00} like Hell, as if
- skai* ['skai:] \**sky* (n.) {00} sky
- skaichopa* ['skai:tʃɔ.pə] \**skai* + *chopper* (n.) {00}† helicopter
- skaifloudon* ['skai:.flo.rɔn] \**skai* + *floudon* (n.) {00} spaceship
- skaignlaida* ['skai:.glai.rə] \**skai* + *glider* (n.) {00} airplane, plane
- skaiiaya* ['skai:.fæ.jə] \**skai* + *faya* (n.) {00} star
- skaikraka* ['skai:.kræ.kə] \**skai* + *cracker* (n.) {00} thunderbolt, thunder
- skaikrasha* ['skai:.kræ.ʃə] \**skai* + *crasher* (n.) {00} storm
- skaipei* ['skai:.ple] \**skai* + *-plei* (n.) {00} weather
- skaispan* ['skai:.spæn] \**skai* + *-span* (n.) {00} horizon
- skat* ['skæt] \**scout* (n.) {00} boy
- skech (au)* ['sketʃ] \**sketch* (v.) {00} to draw, to sketch
- skechi* ['skɛ.tʃi] \**sketchy* (adj.) {00} wrong, off, bad, weird
- skes* ['skɛs] \**scarce* (adj.) {00} scarce, rare, few, hard to find
- skiv (op)* ['skiv] \**SKEEVy* (v.) {00} to creep on, to hit on in an obvious and unwanted fashion (or used to make fun of s/o hitting on s/o else); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to creep out, to freak out (s/o), to give (s/o) the creeps
- skoren (also skoron)* ['skɔ.rɛn] or ['skɔ.rɔn] \**scarring/scar* + *-on* (n.) {00} scar
- skoupimun* ['sko.pi.mun] \**Scorpio* + *moon* (n.) {00}† November
- skrab (daun)* ['skræb] \**scribble/scrabble* (v.) {00} to write
- skraba* ['skræ.bə] \**skrab* + *-a* (n.) {00} writer
- skracha* ['skræ.tʃə] \**scratcher* (n.) {00} claw, talon
- skrish* ['skriʃ] \**eXCRETion* (n.) {01} shit (crude)

- skroba** [ˈskrɔ.bə] \*scrubber (n.) {00} rag, sponge, towel (various)
- skwed** [ˈskwɛd] \*squared (adj.) {00} even; \_ (**op**) (v.) {00} to repay, to make even, to pay back, to make good (object is favor/debt repaid *or* the one to whom the favor/debit is repaid, though the latter can be rendered with **gon** as well)
- skwika** [ˈskwi.kə] \*squeaker (n.) {00} hamster
- skwila** [ˈskwi.lə] \*squealer (n.) {00} pig
- skwishon** [ˈskwi.ʃɔn] \*squish + **-on** (n.) {00} mushroom
- slak** [ˈslæk] \*slack (adj.) {00} loose, open, undone, unfastened; (adj.) {00} cool, easy-going, awesome
- slandong** [slæn.ˈdɔŋ] \*slamdunk (n.) {00} easy thing, sure thing
- slash (daun)** [ˈslæʃ] \*slash (v.) {00} to kill (most typically with a blade); \_ (**klin**) (v.) {00} to slash, to cut open, to slice open, to slit
- slei (raun)** [ˈsle] \*slay (v.) {00} to succeed, to do well, to be successful
- sleng** [ˈslɛŋ] \*slang (n.) {00} language
- slengswicha** [ˈslɛŋ.swi.tʃə] \*slang switcher (n.) {00} translator
- sleya** [ˈslɛ.jə] \*slei + **-a** (n.) {00} one who is successful, successful one
- sleyen** [ˈslɛ.jɛn] \*slei + **-en** (adj.) {00} successful
- slip (daun)** [ˈslɪp] \*slip (v.) {00} to fall, to trip, to slip (intransitive only); (v.) {00} to die (figurative); (v.) {00} to kill (transitive only); \_ (**thru**) (v.) {00} to fail
- slog (op)** [ˈslɔɡ] \*slug/slog (v.) {00} to be lazy, to drag your feet (takes a generic **em** object, or takes **raun** instead of **op**); \_ (**au**) (v.) {01} to have, to trot out, to drag out (to bring up s/t that all concerned despise or find ridiculous)
- slogen** [ˈslɔ.ɡɛn] \*sluggin' (adj.) {00} lazy
- slop** [ˈslɔp] \*slop (n.) {00} artificial intelligence (ai)
- sloshen** [ˈslɔ.ʃɛn] \*sloshin' (adj.) {00} drunk, tipsy
- slotbak** [ˈslɔt.bæk] \*slot + **pulBAK** (n.) {00} crossbow
- slotflaya** [ˈslɔt.flæ.jə] \*slot + **flaya** (n.) {00} bolt (crossbow bolt)
- slou (daun)** [ˈslo] \*slow (v.) {00} to slow (transitive or intransitive)
- smak (daun)** [ˈsmæk] \*smack (v.) {00} to push over, to knock over; (v.) {00} to reject, to repudiate
- smofa** [ˈsmɔ.fə] \*smartphone (n.) {00} walkie-talkie, radio

- smol* ['smɔl] \**small* (adj.) {00} cute, precious, darling
- smuch (op)* ['smutʃ] \**smooch* (n.) {00} to kiss
- snacha* ['snæ.tʃə] \**snatcher* (n.) {00} raccoon
- snada* ['snæ.rə] \*(*Dan*) *Snyder* (n.) {00} racist
- snap* ['snæp] \**snap* (adj.) {00} quick; (adv.) {00} quickly; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to insult, to burn; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to go off, to have a tantrum, to explode in anger; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to burst out with a cutting remark with no warning; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to break off, to snap off; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {10} to shut one's mouth, to shut up, to refrain from saying s/t (insulting if issued as a command)
- snapa* ['snæ.pə] \**snapper* (n.) {00} alligator, crocodile (either)
- napon* ['snæ.pɔn] \**snap* + *-on* (n.) {00} tantrum, fit
- snifa* ['sni.fə] \**sniffer* (n.) {00} nose
- snogon* ['snɔ.gɔn] \**snug/snuggle* + *-on* (n.) {00} loved one, dear one (used primarily with children)
- sobwe* ['sɔb.wɛ] \**subway* (n.) {00} cave, tunnel
- sobtwida* ['sɔb.twi.rə] \**subtweeter* (n.) {00} passive-aggressive person
- sobtwiden* ['sɔb.twi.rɛn] \**subtweeting* (adj.) {00} passive-aggressive
- sochu* ['sɔ.tʃu] \**whaT'S UP wiTH YOU* (expr.) {00} how are you, what's up, how are you doing
- sof* ['sɔf] \**soft* (adj.) {00} gentle, understanding, kind
- sof (daun)* ['sɔf] \**SUFFER/SUFFocate* (v.) {00} to suffer, to struggle, to be in pain (can take reflexive object)
- sofbadon* ['sɔf.bæ.rɔn] \**sof* + *badon* (n.) {00} pacifier
- sofon* ['sɔ.fɔn] \**sof* + *-on* (n.) {00} baby, honey (pet name)
- sofstepa* ['sɔf.stɛ.pə] \**soft stepper* (n.) {00} cat (both domestic and generic, even for big cats)
- sofstepen* ['sɔf.stɛ.pɛn] \**soft stepping* (n.) {00} introvert; (adj.) {00} introverted, quiet, shy (but not timid)
- softwicha* ['sɔf.twi.tʃə] \**sof* + *twicha* (n.) {00} mouse (specifically)
- soka (in)* ['sɔ.kə] \**suckle/succor/sucker* (v.) {00} to breastfeed, to nurse, to suckle (obj. is a baby); \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to wean; \_ (*raun*) (v.) {00} to nurse; \_ (*au*) (v.) {10} to help out,

to get s/o out of a jam; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to swindle, to cheat, to dupe, to defraud, to trick

*sola* ['sɔ.lə] \**SOLId* (adj.) {00} good, praiseworthy, admirable, respectable

*som* ['sɔm] \**SOMething* (n.) {00} something

*somi* ['sɔ.mi] \**it'S All ME/smarmy* (adj.) {00} proud

*somich* ['sɔ.mitʃ] \**son of a bitch* (n.) {00} thing

*somines* ['sɔ.mi.nəs] \**somi + -nes* (n.) {00} pride

*somon* ['sɔ.mɔn] \**whaT'S UP MAN* (expr.) {00} hello, hi

*son (op)* ['sɔn] \**sun* (v.) {00} to dry, to dry out (transitive; for intransitive, use the passive); \_ *swima op ona rein* (expr.) {00} waste of time (like drying fish in the rain)

*soncha* ['sɔn.tʃə] \**SUNSHIne* (n.) {00} light

*sondaun* ['sɔn.daun] \**sun down* (n.) {00} evening

*song* ['sɔŋ] \**song* (n.) {00} song; (n.) {00} story, account, testimony (e.g. "So what's your story, stranger?")

*songeda* ['sɔn.ge.rə] \**sun + -geda* (n.) {00} week

*sonken* ['sɔŋ.kən] \**sunken* (adj.) {00} deep

*sonop* ['sɔ.nɔp] \**sun up* (n.) {00} morning; (expr.) {00} good morning

*sonraun* ['sɔn.raun] \**sun around* (n.) {00} life

*sonsom* ['sɔn.sɔm] \**somehin'-somehin'* (n.) {00} present, gift

*sonsun* ['sɔn.sun] \**some day soon* (adv.) {00} hopefully soon, but probably never (unlikely to occur)

*sontam* ['sɔn.tæm] \**SUMmerTIME* (n./adv.) {00} summer

*sontaim* ['sɔn.taim] \**thiS ONE TIME* (n.) {00} story, tale

*sop* ['sɔp] \**what's up* (expr.) {00} hail, greetings (formal greeting)

*sora* ['sɔ.rə] \**soarer* (n.) {00} bird

*sos<sup>1</sup>* ['sɔs] \**SUSpicious* (adj.) {00} suspicious, dubious, questionable, sketchy

*sos<sup>2</sup>* ['sɔs] \**sucks (that)* (sc.) {00} too bad, unfortunately, sucks that, pity

*sospeda* ['sɔs.pe.rə] \**source parroter/source spreader/source rePEATER* (n.) {00} s/o who blindly repeats whatever they're told without evaluating the information, gossip

- sot (op)* ['sɔt] \*salt (v.) {00} to make angry, to piss off; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to infuriate, to piss off, to enrage
- sou* ['so] \*so (part.) {00} emphatic particle
- sou (daun)* ['so] \*sew/sow (v.) {00} to plant, to sow; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to sew
- souda*<sup>1</sup> ['so.rə] \*soda (n.) {00} drink (generic)
- souda*<sup>2</sup> ['so.rə] \*SO goTTA (aux.) {00} must, to have to, to have got to (strong obligation)
- soudon* ['so.dɔn] \*sou + -on (n.) {00} seed
- soufa* ['so.fə] \*sofa (n.) {00} a place of rest and relaxation, a safe space for family and friends
- soujon* ['so.jɔn] \*soldier on/sojourn (n.) {00} journey, travels; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to travel, to travel to (use *gon*), to go; \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to travel with, to be companion with (use *ogeda kom*); (v.) {00} to marry (use *gon*)
- souka* ['so.kə] \*soaker (n.) {00} vagina (standard term)
- soulou* ['so.lo] \*solo (adj.) {00} lone, solo; (adv.) {00} alone, by oneself, solo; (adj.) {00} lonely
- sov (op)* ['sɔv] \*serve (v.) {00} to give, to show (object is abstract or metaphorical)
- span (au)* ['spæn] \*span/exPANd (v.) {00} to spread out, to fill a space (can take a direct object that is the vessel filled, or a reflexive object combined with *ona* for the vessel filled); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to completely and perfectly fill a space or vessel (see *span au* for rules regarding objects)
- spechou* ['spe.tʃo] \*reSPECT YO (expr.) {00} congratulations (on s/t use *hashta*)
- speis (au)* ['spes] \*space (v.) {00} to go into a daze or trance, to space out; ...*gon* (vp.) {00} to forget, to let slip one's mind
- spek (in)* ['spek] \*eXPECT/reSPECT (v.) {00} to expect, to anticipate; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to bow, to bow down as a sign of respect, to show respect, to respect; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to hope, to wish (for s/t w/ object)
- spekplei* ['spek.ple] \*spek + -plei (n.) {00} hope
- spi* ['spi] \*used to be (part.) {00} to be (past), to have been, to used to have been
- spicha* ['spi.tʃə] \*spich + -a (n.) {00} liar, deceiver
- spichen* ['spi.tʃɛn] \*speeching (adj.) {00} false, fallacious, dishonest, deceptive; (adj.) {00} intensifier (mild slang, like damn, darn, goddamn or freakin' / frickin' / friggin'); (expr.) {00} damn, dammit, damn it, darn, etc.
- spichplei* ['spitʃ.ple] \*spich + -plei (n.) {00} religion, faith

**spiden (au)** ['spi.rən] \**spitting/spit him* (v.) {00} to produce, to show off, to do, to perform (in the ameliorative sense, e.g. what one is made of)

**spika** ['spi.kə] \**speaker* (n.) {00} mouth

**spin (raun)** ['spin] \**spin* (v.) {00} to dance (can take a reflexive object or a regular object); (v.) {00} to think about, to consider, to ponder (can take a reflexive object or a regular object; can also take postposed object with *ona*)

**splash (raun)** ['splæʃ] \**splash* (v.) {00} to swim; \_ (**au**) (v.) {00} to swim somewhere (can take a dummy object *em*)

**splida** ['spli.rə] \**splitter* (n.) {00} outsider, outcast (s/o who's not a part of the in group, and is, therefore, to be avoided)

**spona** ['spɔ.nə] \**reSPONDER* (n.) {00} employee, underling, worker

**sponj (au)** ['spɔnj] \**sponge* (v.) {00} to drain, to drain out, to wring out, to squeeze like a sponge

**sponjbob** ['spɔndʒ.bɒb] \**Spongebob (Squarepants)* (n./adj.) {00} yellow (unnatural yellow, or bright yellow)

**sprauda** ['splrau.rə] \**sprouter* (n.) {00} plant (generic)

**sprintam** ['sprin.tæm] \**spring time* (n./adv.) {00} spring

**spun (op)** ['spun] \**spoon* (v.) {00} to cuddle (i.e. to engage in cuddling transitively), or to cuddle up to s/o; \_ (**in**) (v.) {00} to cuddle up to s/o from behind

**stach (op)** ['stætʃ] \**STATue* (v.) {00}\* to stay still, to freeze, to hold still (used with reflexive object; the ending of “statue” was misinterpreted as a reflexive *yu*, and so the word was backformed); \_ **klin** (v.) to stand perfectly still

**stalos** ['stæ.lɔs] \**stylus* (n.) {00} writing implement, pencil, pen, crayon (various)

**stan (op)** ['stæn] \**stand/stan* (v.) {00} to build, to construct; \_ (**in**) (v.) {00} to support despite flaws, to be loyal to s/o unworthy of loyalty

**stana** ['stæ.nə] \***stan** + **-a** (n.) {00} fan, supporter

**stanop** ['stæ.nɔp] \**stand-up* (adj.) {00} good, decent, kind, kind-hearted, good-hearted

**ste** [stɛ] \**stay/still* (aux.) {00} progressive particle (also copula with adjective predicates that are states); (aux.) {00} supposed to, should, is/are obligated to (metaphorical extension of the progressive use of *ste*)

**stedat** [stɛ.'ræt] \**inSTEAD of THAT* (adv./sc./prep.) {00} instead, instead of that, instead of

**stedaun** ['stɛ.raun] \***ste** + **daun** (adj.) {00} dead; (n.) {00} dead, dead ones (generic)

- stedi* ['stɛ.ri] \**steady* (adj.) {00} steadfast, reliable, dependable, disciplined (generic)
- stedines* ['stɛ.ri.nɛs] \**stedi* + *nes* (n.) {00} discipline, reliability, dependability
- stegeda* ['stɛ.gɛ.rə] \**ste* + *-geda* (n.) {00} village, town, hamlet
- steiks* ['stɛks] \**steaks* (n.) {00} meat
- steim* ['stem] \**stadium* (n.) {00} arena, area for sport or battle
- stein* ['sten] \**stain* (n.) {00} proof, evidence
- stelt* ['stɛlt] \**stealth* (adj.) {00} silent, secretive, clandestine, stealth, quiet; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to hide (oneself in the intransitive; s/t else in the transitive)
- step (of)* ['stɛp] \**step* (v.) {00} to move out of the way (of s/t use *kom*; can take a reflexive direct object); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to march; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to pick up the slack, to step up, to step in, to take over (can take reflexive object; for s/o else, use *gon*); (v.) {00} to step forward, to step up; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to make a move, to initiate an action, to tip one's hand, to take the lead, to move (various meanings; can take reflexive object), to go for, to advance upon (with *gon*); \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to leave
- stepa* ['stɛ.pə] \**stepper* (n.) {00} shoe, boot (no distinction)
- stergeda* ['stɛr.gɛ.rə] \**stair(s)* + *-geda* (n.) {00} stair, stairs, staircase
- stich (op)* ['stɪtʃ] \**stitch* (v.) {00} to operate, to perform surgery on
- stichen* ['sti.tʃɛn] \**stich* + *-en* (n.) {00} operation, surgery, surgical procedure
- stichplei* ['stɪtʃ.pleɪ] \**stich* + *-plei* (n.) {00} surgery (the activity or process)
- stik (raun)* ['stɪk] \**stick* (v.) {00} to last, to stick around, to stay in one place; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to ski; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to stick out, to protrude
- stima* ['sti.mə] \**stimmer* (n.) {00} autistic (s/o who is autistic)
- sting (in)* ['stɪŋ] \**sting* (v.) {00} to sting, to burn, to smart
- stira* ['sti.rə] \**steerer* (n.) {00} reins
- stoba* ['stɔ.bə] \**stubber* (n.) {00} toe
- stoda* ['stɔ.rə] \**stot* + *-a* (n.) {00} beginning, start, inception
- stomba* ['stɔm.bə] \**stumble/STOMP Around* (v.) {00} to be awake (always occurs with *raun*); \_ *op* (v.) {00} to wake up, to awaken
- stomben* ['stɔm.bɛn] \**stumbling* (adj.) {00} awake
- stomklad* ['stɔm.klæd] \**storm cloud* (adj./n.) {10} gray, grey (figurative/literary)

- stot (au)** ['stɔt] \**start* (v.) {00} to start, to begin; \_ (**klin**) (v.) {00} to start anew, to start fresh, to start over, to begin anew (figurative); \_ (**op**) (v.) {00} to get going, to start, to prepare, to get started
- strada** ['stræ.rə] \**strat* + *-a* (n.) {00} planner, plotter
- stranklinga** ['stræn.kli.ŋə] \**strand clinger* (n.) {00} louse, lice
- strat** ['stræt] \**STRATegy* (n.) {00} plan, strategy
- strech** ['stretʃ] \**stretch* (n.) {00} run, stretch, period of time; \_ (**au**) (v.) {00} to walk (can take reflexive object)
- stredop** [strɛ.'rɔp] \**straight up* (adj.) {00} sensible, sensical, logical; *ste* \_ (vp.) {00} to make sense, to be sensible, to be sensical
- strei** ['stre:] \**STRAIGHt* (adv.) {00} completely, fully, very (generic intensifier)
- strik** ['stri:k] \**stict/restrict* (adj.) {00} small, little; \_ (**op/daun**) (v.) {00} to shrink, to reduce in size (takes either *op* or *daun*, with the latter coming in through influence of the semantics; original was *op*)
- stringboba** ['striŋ.bɔ.bə] \**string bobber* (n.) {00} puppet, marionette
- strisis** ['stri.sis] \**strik sis* (n.) {00} little sister, sister
- strog (daun)** ['strɔg] \**STRUGGle* (v.) {00} to drown
- strogen** ['strɔ.gɛn] \**struggling* (adj.) {00} drowning
- strom (op)** ['strɔ.mə] \**strum* (v.) {00} to play an instrument; \_ (**au**) (v.) {00} to play a concert, to perform
- stroma** ['strɔ.mə] \**strummer* (n.) {00} musician
- stromen** ['strɔ.mɛn] \**strom* + *-en* (n.) {00} music
- stromon** ['strɔ.mɔn] \**strom* + *-on* (n.) {00} musical instrument
- stu (op)** ['stu] \**stew* (v.) {00} to cook (especially soup/stew)
- stumucha** ['stu:.mu.tʃə] \**stew moocher* (n.) {01} asshole, lazy punk, bastard (insult)
- stutrapa** ['stu.træ.pə] \**stew trapper* (n.) {00} pot
- suna** ['su.nə] \**sooner* (adv.) {00} very soon (more immediate than *dena*)
- swap (op)** ['swæp] \**swipe* (v.) {00} to sideswipe, to flank
- swapa** ['swæ.pə] \**Swiper* (n.) {00} fox
- swega** ['swɛ.gə] \**swear to god* (n.) {00} oath, promise, commitment; \_ (**klin**) (v.) {00} to swear, to promise

- swela* ['swɛ.lə] \**swallow/sweller* (n.) {00} throat
- swich (op)* ['switʃ] \**switch* (v.) {00} to change, to alter (can use *op* in the intransitive as well)
- swima* ['swi.mə] \**swimmer* (n.) {00} fish; *son \_ op ona rein* (expr.) {00} waste of time (like drying fish in the rain)
- swinga* ['swi.ŋə] \**swinger* (n.) {00} arm
- swingaspan* ['swi.ŋə.spæn] \**swinga* + *-span* (n.) {00} length of an arm (*measurement*)
- swis* ['swis] \**Swiss (army knife)* (n.) {00} knife
- swison* ['swi.sɔn] \**swis* + *-on* (n.) {00} blade (generic)
- swit* ['swit] \**sweet* (adj.) {00} good, cool (generic)
- swol* ['swɔl] \**swole* (adj.) {00} hot, good-looking, strong-looking, attractive (said of men);  
\_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to swell (can be used transitively or intransitively)
- swolen* ['swɔ.lɛn] \**swol* + *-en* (adj.) {00} swollen, swelling
- swolnes* ['swɔl.nɛs] \**swol(en)* + *-nes* (n.) {00} swelling, swollenness

# T

- tai (op)* ['tai] \**tie* (v.) {00} to bind, to combine, to join (s/t to s/t else, use *gon*); (v.) {00} to force a draw, to tie a game or match or battle, to force a stalemate
- taida* ['tai.rə] \**title/enTITLEment* (n.) {00} right, due, justification; *ste kom \_ (ste kom taida)* (vp.) {00} to have the right, to be in the right, to have the justification (to, use *na*)
- taigeim* [tai.'gem] \**tie game* (n.) {00} tie, draw, stalemate
- taim* ['taim] \**time* (pron./adv.) {00} when (both WH-question word and relative pronoun); *taim...taim* (expr.) {00} if...then
- taingeda* ['taiŋ.gɛ.rə] \**taim + -geda* (n.) {00} jail, prison, prison cell
- tag (op)* ['tæg] \**tag* (v.) {00} to name, to call (when the name is used in the clause, there is no verbal satellite; instead, the name itself is preposed by *laik*)
- tagbleinken* ['tæg.blɛŋ.kɛn] \**tag + blanking* (adj.) {00} awkward, embarrassing
- tagon* ['tæ.gɔn] \**tag + -on* (n.) {00} name
- taki* ['tæ.ki] \**tacky* (n.) {00} ugly
- tala* ['tæ.lə] \**tattler* (n.) {00} narc, informant
- tali* ['tæ.li] \**tally* (n.) {00} score; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to add, to tally, to score (various related meanings); (v.) {10}\* to add a kill to one's tally of kills via tattoo
- tamon* ['tæ.mɔn] \**tam + -on* (n.) {00} season, era, epoch (various)
- tapa* ['tæ.pə] \**tapper* (n.) {00} floor (in particular a paved or otherwise artificial floor)
- tat* ['tæt] \**TATToo* (n.) {00} tattoo
- tayon* ['tæ.jɔn] \**tai + -on* (n.) {00} rope, cord, line
- tedi* ['tɛ.ri] \**teddy (bear)* (n.) {00} bear
- teida* ['tɛ.rə] \**tater* (n.) {00} potato
- teik* ['tek] \**take* (v.) {00} to make, to cause, to force, to let, to allow (causative auxiliary; can take infinitive or infinitive preceded by *na*, the latter being more closely associated with "let" than "make"); (v.) {00} to translate (the language translated into is rendered with *gon*); \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to seize, to grab hold of; (v.) {00} to eliminate, to kill, to destroy; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to accept, to welcome, to take; (v.) {00} to have happen to one, to suffer, to feel, to get; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to beat, to defeat,

- to overpower, to overthrow; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to use, to take hold of, to start doing (depends on object); \_ (*we*) (v.) {00} to subtract (s/t from s/t else use *kom*)
- teina* ['te.nə] \**tangled up* (adj.) {00} intertwined, entwined, mixed together, tangled, tangled up, tied together, combined
- teip (au)* ['tep] \**tape* (v.) {00} to measure; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to restrict, to prohibit, to cordon off
- teisa* ['te.sə] \**taster* (n.) {00} tongue
- tek* ['tek] \**TECHnology* (n.) {00} technology, tech; (n.) {00} equipment (even non-technological equipment), gear
- tel (op)* ['tel] \**tell/tale* (v.) {00} to tell, to say to
- telgeda* ['tel.gɛ.rə] \**tel* + *-geda* (n.) {00} sentence
- telon* ['te.lɔn] \**tel* + *-on* (n.) {00} word
- ten* ['tɛn] \**ten* (n./adj.) {00} ten
- tesa* ['tɛ.sə] \**test* + *-a* (n.) {00} trial, test, exercise (additional *-a* is spurious)
- testa* ['tɛs.tə] \**texter* (n.) {00} messenger, page
- thau* ['θau] \**wiTHOUt* (prep.) {00} without, less, minus, not including (abessive)
- thauz* ['θauz] \**THOUSand* (n./adj.) {00} thousand, one thousand
- thompa* ['θɔm.pə] \**Thumper* (n.) {00} rabbit, bunny
- thonbluma* ['θɔn.blu.mə] \**thorn bloomer* (n.) {00} rose
- thonken* ['θɔŋ.kɛn] \**THUNK -en* (adj.) {00} hollow (onomatopoeic)
- thoschon* ['θɔs.tʃɔn] \**thosti* + *-on* (n.) {00} go-getter, enterprising individual, self-starter (stronger than *gougeda*)
- thosti* ['θɔs.ti] \**thirsty* (adj.) {00} desperate, eager (no longer pejorative); (adj.) {00} triumphant, assertive, enterprising, the quality of being a go-getter
- thot* ['θɔt] \**third* (n./adj.) {00} third
- thri* ['θri:] \**three* (n./adj.) {00} three
- throu (daun)* ['θro] \**throw down* (v.) {00} to fight (intransitive)
- throudon* ['θro.rɔn] \**throu* + *-on* (n.) {00} challenge
- thru* [θru] \**through* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with transitive verbs
- tich (op)* ['titʃ] \**teach* (v.) {00} to teach, to show, to demonstrate (can be followed by a subordinate clause headed by *bilaik*)

- tidi* ['ti.ri] \**titty* (n.) {00} breast, boob
- tika* ['ti.kə] \**ticker* (n.) {00} second, moment (figurative), minute (time/temporal; figurative)
- tikgeda* ['tik.ge.rə] \**tika* + *-geda* (n.) {00} hour (for real world time keeping)
- tikon* ['ti.kɔn] \**tika* + *-on* (n.) {00} second (for real world time keeping)
- tikraun* ['tik.raun] \**tika* + *-raun* (n.) {00} minute (for real world time keeping)
- tingli* ['tiŋ.gli] \**tingly* (adj.) {00}\* the feeling one gets in one's limbs when they're trying to wake up; (adj.) {00}\* uncomfortable (for social situations)
- tisha* ['ti.ʃə] \**t-shirt* (n.) {00} shirt
- tiya* ['ti.jə] \**inTERIOR* (n.) {00} inside, innards, interior (both literal and figurative); (adj.) {00} inner, interior
- tof* ['tɔf] \**turf* (n.) {00} territory, turf, land, area
- tofon* ['tɔ.fɔn] \**tough one* (n.) {00} difficult task, tough task; (adj.) {00} difficult, tough
- toli* ['tɔ.li] \**totally* (adv.) {00} so, very (emphatic)
- tombom* ['tɔm.bɔm] \**onomatopoeic* (n.) {00} heart
- tona*<sup>1</sup> ['tɔ.nə] \**a ton of* (adj.) {00} many, a lot
- tona*<sup>2</sup> ['tɔ.nə] \**turner* (n.) {00} wheel, crank, seal (depends on context, but refers to some sort of mechanical device)
- tongkola* ['tɔŋ.kɔ.lə] \**tongue color* (n.) {00} accent, ability to speak, fluency, fluidity, way of speaking
- tont* ['tɔnt] \**turnt* (adj.) {00} awesome, amazing
- top (of)* ['tɔp] \**top* (v.) {00} to fill
- torch (op)* ['tɔrtʃ] \**TORTure* (v.) {00} to torture
- tous*<sup>1</sup> ['tos] \**toast* (n.) {00} bread
- tous*<sup>2</sup> ['tos] \**totes* (adv./expr.) {00} yes (emphatically), used to indicate agreement
- tozmun* ['tɔz.mun] \**Taurus* + *moon* (n.) {00}† May
- traka* ['træ.kə] \**track car* (n.) {00} cart (especially one pushed on a track)
- trana* ['træ.nə] \**trying to* (aux.) {00} to try, to attempt
- trap* ['træp] \**trap* (n.) {00} base, homebase, headquarters
- trapfapa* ['træp.fæ.pə] \**trap fapper* (n.) {01}\* loudmouth, braggart (insult used with s/o who talks themselves up a bit too much)

- trapfapen* [ˈtræp.fæ.pən] \**trapfapa* + *-en* (adj.) {00} loud, braggadocious, ostentatious
- trash* [ˈtræʃ] \**trash* (n.) {00} trash
- trashmoncha* [ˈtræʃ.mɔ.tʃə] \**trash muncher* (n.) {00} goat
- trashsaka* [ˈtræʃ.sæ.kə] \**trash sack* + *-a* (n.) {00} dump, waste, wasteland
- trei* [ˈtre] \**TRAIL* (n.) {00} trail, path, street, road (any)
- treibloka* [ˈtre.blɔ.kə] \**trei* + *bloka* (n.) {00} barricade, blockade; (n.) {00} embargo, trade embargo, boycott
- trein (op)* [ˈtren] \**train* (v.) {00} to recover, to get better (esp. from an injury or illness)
- tri* [ˈtri:] \**tree* (n.) {00} tree
- trichopa* [ˈtri:.tʃɔ.pə] \**tree chopper* (n.) {00} axe
- tridropa* [ˈtri:.drɔ.pə] \**tree dropper* (n.) {00} spider
- trifaba* [ˈtri:.fæ.bə] \**tree fiber* (n.) {00} wood; (adj.) {00} wooden
- trig (op)* [ˈtrig] \**TRIGger* (v.) {00} to shoot at, to shoot; (v.) {00} to speak Trigedasleng with s/o (colloquial); \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to shoot dead, to shoot down, to shoot with the intention of killing; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to fire (intransitive)
- trigeda* [ˈtri:.gɛ.rə] \**tri* + *-geda* (n.) {00} woods, forest
- Trigeda Kru* [ˈtri:.gɛ.rə kru:] \**trigeda* + *kru* (n.) {00} the name of the Grounders
- trigplei* [ˈtrig.ple] \**trig* + *-plei* (n.) {00} shooting, firing, fire
- trijus* [ˈtri:.dʒus] \**tree juice* (n.) {00} sap
- trikova* [ˈtri:.kɔ.və] \**tree cover* (n.) {00} shade, shadow
- trikrola* [ˈtri:.krɔ.lə] \**tree crawler* (n.) {00} sloth
- trilipa* [ˈtri:.li.pə] \**tri* + *leaper* (n.) {00} deer
- trip (raun)* [ˈtrip] \**trip* (v.) {00} to worry, to make a fuss about, to get in a tizzy over; \_ (*op*) (v.) to make a mistake, to err (often takes reflexive object)
- tripeka* [ˈtri.pɛ.kə] \**tree pecker* (n.) {00} woodpecker
- tripi* [ˈtri.pi] \**trippy* (n.) {00} strange, odd, bizarre
- tripou* [ˈtri:.po] \**tree pole* (n.) {00} log, tree trunk
- tristraka* [ˈtri:.stræ.kə] \**tri* + *striker* (n.) {00} lightning
- tro* [ˈtrɔ:] \**paTROL/troll* (n.) {00} patrol; \_ (*op*) (v.) {00} to aggravate, to annoy, to pester, to infuriate (severity depends on context)

- trom (op)* [ˈtrɔ.mə] \**trom(on)* (v.) {00} to play a horn, brass, or woodwind; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to play a concert with horns, brass, or woodwind
- troma* [ˈtrɔ.mə] \**trom* + *-a* (n.) {00} horn player, brass player, woodwind player
- tromon* [ˈtrɔ.mɔn] \**trombone/TRUMPet* + *-on* (n.) {00} horn
- tromp (op)* [ˈtrɔmp] \**Trump* (v.) {00} to lie to, to tell a lie to, to be false to; \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to screw s/o over, to fuck s/o over, to cheat s/o, to dupe
- trompen* [ˈtrɔm.pɛn] \**Trump* + *-en* (adj.) {00} blatant, brazen, egregious, audacious (negative connotation)
- tronkova* [ˈtrɔŋ.kɔ.və] \**trunk cover* (n.) {00} blanket, comforter
- tsa* [tsə] \**let's* (part.) {00} exhortative
- tu* [ˈtu:] \**two* (n./adj.) {00} two
- twel* [ˈtwɛl] \**twelve* (n./adj.) {00} twelve
- twicha* [ˈtwi.tʃə] \**twitcher* (n.) {00} rat, mouse
- twis (op)* [ˈtwis] \**TWIST* (v.) {00} to twist, to turn, to till (various meanings)

# U

*udon* [ˈu.rɔŋ] \**udon* (n.) {00} soup, stew

*uf* [ˈuf] \**oomph* (n.) {00} power, strength; (n.) {00} payload (for a weapon)

*ufnes* [ˈuf.nes] \**uf* + *-nes* (n.) {00} energy

*uz* (*au*) [ˈuz] \**ooze* (v.) {00} to ooze, to seep

# V

*vab* ['væb] \**vibe* (n.) {00} feeling, emotion, sense (e.g. of s/t)

*vas* ['væs] \**vast* (adj.) {00} wide

*vaucha* ['vau.tʃə] \**voucher* (n.) {00} witness (legal)

*veid (op)* ['ved] \**inVADE* (v.) {00} to invade, to infiltrate, to raid

*veida* ['ve.da] \**inVADER/elevator* (n.) {00} invader, raider, infiltrator; (n.) {00} elevator

*veitop* [ve.'tɔp] \**very top* (n.) {00} zenith, top

*vogmun* ['vɔg.mun] \**Virgo + moon* (n.) {00}† September

*vos (op)* ['vɔs] \**diVORCE* (v.) {00} to separate, to split apart (object is plural, and the elements are being separated from one another); \_ (*au*) (v.) to separate oneself from s/t, to extricate oneself from s/t

*voudon* ['vo.rɔn] \**vout + -on* (n.) {00} thought, idea

*vout (in)* ['vɔt] \**vote* (v.) {00} to think, to believe, to opine; (n.) {00} opinion; \_ (*au*) (v.) to refuse (to do s/t use *na*)

# W

*wamplei* [ˈwæm.ple] \**wan* + *-plei* (n.) {00} death

*wan (op)* [ˈwæn] \**wind* (v.) {00} to die; \_ (*daun*) (v.) {00} to cease, to finish, to stop, to stop moving, to stop functioning (original meaning)

*Wanheda* [ˈwæn.hɛ.rə] \**wan* + *heda* (n.) {00} Commander of Death

*wanloma* [ˈwæn.lo.mə] \**wan* + *loma* (n.) {00}\* harbinger of death

*waus* [ˈwaus] \**White House* (n.) {00}\* palace, castle

*we* [wɛ] \**aWAY* (part.) {00} verbal satellite used with transitive verbs

*wei* [ˈwe] \**way* (adv.) {00} really, very (intensifier); \_...*seintaim* (adv.) {00} too, too much

*wei (daun)* [ˈwe] \**weigh/weighed down* (v.) {00} to weigh down, to haunt, to bog down, to get down

*weileit* [we.ˈlet] \**way late* (adj./adv.) {00} late

*weron* [ˈwɛ.rɔn] \**where around* (adv.) {00} where

*weswod* [ˈwɛs.wɔd] \**westward* (n./adj.) {00} west

*wich (in)* [ˈwitʃ] \**with you/wit'ya* (v.) {00} to trust, to believe in, to credit, to have faith in

*wichen* [ˈwi.tʃɛn] \**which -en* (adj.) {00} trusting, having confidence in, loyal

*wichnes* [ˈwitʃ.nɛs] \**wich(en)* + *-nes* (n.) {00} trust, belief, faith, confidence, loyalty (ultimately a shortening of older *whichennes*)

*wichplei* [ˈwitʃ.ple] \**witch* + *-plei* (n.) {00} magic, sorcery, witchcraft

*wigod (op)* [ˈwi.gɔd] \**we good* (v.) {00} to forgive (to lend emphasis to the act of forgiveness, use *klin* instead of *op*)

*wigodnes* [ˈwi.gɔd.nɛs] \**wigod* + *-nes* (n.) {00} forgiveness

*wimplei* [ˈwim.ple] \**win* + *plei* (n.) {00} victory, triumph

*win (au)* [ˈwin] \**win* (v.) {00} to succeed, to triumph, to win, to be victorious, to do it (expression)

*wing (au)* [ˈwiŋ] \**wing* (v.) {00} to fly; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to take off

*wintam* [ˈwin.tæm] \**WINTER TIME* (n./adv.) {00} winter

*wip (au)* [ˈwɪp] \**wip* (v.) {00} to brandish, to unleash, to unholster, to unsheath; \_ (*op*) (v.) {10} to cook, to prepare (e.g. a meal or other food)

- wiyat* [wi.'jæt] \**where you at* (expr.) {00} hey, what's going on, what's up (no longer a specifically locative expression)
- wiza (in)* ['wi.zə] \**weasel* (v.) {00} to interfere, to intervene, to butt in (on s/t use *ona*; can take a reflexive object)
- wo* ['wɔ] \**wall* (n.) {00} wall
- wocha* ['wɔ.tʃə] \**watcher* (n.) {00} chieftain
- wochas* ['wɔ.tʃæs] \**watch your ass* (expr.) {00} watch it, look out, be careful, hey (varies)
- wochop* ['wɔ.tʃɔp] \**watch (I) up* (n.) {00} lesson
- woda* ['wɔ.rə] \**water* (n.) {00} water (any kind, including non-drinkable or contaminated water); \_ (*klin*) (v.) {00} to clean, to cleanse; *klir skai*, *klin* \_ (*klir skai*, *klin woda*) (expr.) {00} set for life, made, made in the shade, set, sitting pretty
- wof* ['wɔf] \**WHAT iF* (adv./sc.) {00} what if
- wogeda* ['wɔ.gɛ.rə] \**wo* + *-geda* (n.) {00} room, chamber (considered fancier than plain *geda*)
- wokova* ['wɔ.kɔ.və] \**war cover* (n.) {00}\* facepaint used both for camouflage and for battle
- wolana* ['wɔ.læ.nə] \**wall liner* (n.) {00} paint
- wom (op)* ['wɔm] \**warm* (v.) {00} to cook
- won<sup>1</sup>* ['wɔn] \**one* (n./adj.) {00} one
- won<sup>2</sup>* [wɔn] \**want* (aux.) {00} nearly, almost (precedes the verb)
- wona (raun)* ['wɔ.nə] \**wander/wonder* (v.) {00} to explore; \_ (*of*) (v.) {00} to wander away, to wander off; \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to wonder
- wonwe* ['wɔn.wɛ] \**won* + *-we* (n.) {00} platform, avenue, format, access port, entryway (the way in which s/t is accessed, either literally or metaphorically)
- wonzen* ['wɔn.zɛn] \**warning sign* (adj.) {00} orange
- wor* ['wɔr] \**war* (n.) {00} war
- wormana* ['wɔr.mæ.nə] \**wor* + *mana* (n.) {00} war chief, general
- wouk* ['wɔk] \**woke* (adj.) {00} profound, deep
- wusha* ['wu.ʃə] \**woosher* (n.) {00} wind
- wuskripa* ['wus.kri.pə] \**woods creeper* (n.) {00} monster (fantastical)

# X

*There are no words that begin with X in the Trigedasleng language. For English words beginning with X, go to the Z section.*

# Y

- yapa* [ˈjæ.pə] \*yapper (n.) {00} coyote, wild dog (various)
- yemi* [ˈjɛ.mi] \*do you hear me (expr.) {00} over (used on the walkie-talkie / radio)
- yeson* [ˈjɛ.sɔn] \*YESTerday + *-on* (adv. / n.) {00} yesterday
- yiho* [ˈji.hɔ] \*yeehaw (n.) {00} fun; \_ (*au*) (v.) {00} to have fun
- yiron* [ˈji.rɔn] \*year round/year + *-on* (n.) {00} year
- yo*<sup>1</sup> [ˈjɔ] \*y'all (pron.) {00} you, you all (second person plural pronoun); (pron.) {00} your (second person plural possessive adjective)
- yo*<sup>2</sup> [ˈjɔ] \*years old (adj.) {00} \* years old (follows a number)
- yoda* [ˈjɔ.rə] \*blaYODA (n.) {00} emergency (also used to call for help)
- yomblod* [ˈjɔm.blɔd] \*youngblood (n.) {00} apprentice, student, protege
- yon*<sup>1</sup> [ˈjɔn] \*yo won (pron.) {00} yours (second person plural possessive pronoun)
- yon*<sup>2</sup> (*op*) [ˈjɔn] \*yarn (v.) {00} to make out of yarn (no longer precise when it comes to needlepoint vs. cross stitch vs. crochet, etc.)
- yonen* [ˈjɔ.nɛn] \*yearning/yawning (adj.) {00} yearning for, dreaming for, desirous for (use *gon*; for yearning to, use *na*)
- yong* [ˈjɔŋ] \*young (adj.) {00} fresh, edible, potable, safe, unspoiled
- yongon* [ˈjɔ.ŋɔn] \*yong + *-on* (n.) {00} child
- yonhaka* [ˈjɔn.hæ.kə] \*yon + *haka* (n.) {00} s/o who makes stuff with yarn (see *yon (op)*)
- yonplei* [ˈjɔn.ple] \*yon + *-plei* (n.) {00} cross stitch, crochet, knitting, needlepoint, etc. (no distinction any longer)
- yonkraf* [ˈjɔn.kræf] \*yon + *craft* (n.) {00} anything made as a result of cross stitch, crochet, knitting, needlepoint, etc.
- yontsleya* [ˈjɔnt.sle.jə] \*Beyoncé + *slayer* (n.) {00} champion, hero
- you* [ˈjɔ] \*yo (adv. / expr.) {00} sentence-final emphatic particle
- yu* [ˈju] \*you (pron.) {00} you (second person singular pronoun); (pron.) {00} your (second person singular possessive adjective)
- yufa* [ˈju.fə] \*bEAUtiFUL (adj. / adv.) {00} well, well-made, according to plan, on schedule
- yuj* [ˈjudʒ] \*huge (adj.) {00} strong, powerful, mighty

*yumi* [ʃu.mi] \**you me* (pron.) {00} you and me, you and I (first person dual inclusive pronoun)

*yun*<sup>1</sup> [ʃun] \**yu won* (pron.) {00} yours (second person singular possessive pronoun)

*yun*<sup>2</sup> (*op*) [ʃun] \**yun(yon)* (v.) {00} to marry (s/o to s/o else use *gon* or *kom* [matter of personal preference]); \_ (*in*) (v.) {00} to marry (s/o [subject is the one getting married to the object])

*yu'n* [ʃun] \**yu don* (contr.) {00} contraction of *yu* and *don*

*yunyon* [ʃun.jɔn] \**union* (n.) {00} wedding, marriage

# Z

**zich** [ˈzitʃ] \*zilch (n./adj.) {00} zero

**zodon** [ˈzɔ.ɔn] \*reSULT + -on (n.) {00} result, reward, fate, dessert, outcome (various similar meanings)

**zog (daun)** [ˈzɔŋ] \*zerg (v.) {00} to rush, to ambush (generally transitive); \_ (au) (v.) {00} to charge, to rush (generally intransitive)

**zoka** [ˈzɔ.kə] \*berSERKER (n.) {00} wild, wanton warrior, nut, crazy-in-a-good-way person (generally positive)

**zokobog** [ˈzɔ.kɔ.bɔŋ] \*Zuckerberg (n.) {01}\* traitor, spy, snake, one who takes gossip and sells it for money (or the in-universe equivalent, e.g. leverage, supplies, asylum, etc.)

**zokobogen** [ˈzɔ.kɔ.bɔ.ŋɛn] \*zokobog + -en (n.) {01} treacherous, traitorous, untrustworthy, duplicitous

## 7. English to Trigedasleng Dictionary

# A

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- a lot*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) tona  
*a lot*<sup>2</sup> (adv.) bitam  
*to abandon* (v.) ban  
*abandoned* (adj.) banau  
*to abate* (v.) let  
*ability* (n.) rein  
*about* (prep.) hashta  
*absent* (adj.) asen  
*absolutely* (adv.) defli, bechou  
*accent* (n.) tongkola  
*to accept* (v.) teik (see entry)  
*accident* (n.) meson  
*account* (n.) song  
*accurate* (adj.) radon  
*to accuse* (v.) finga  
*accused* (n.) fingadon  
*to acknowledge* (v.) gouba  
*act* (n.) diyo (see entry)  
*to act* (v.) gouba (see entry)  
*active* (adj.) fousen  
*activity* (n.) dun  
*actual* (adj.) ridiyo  
*adamantium* (n.) kevlo  
*to add* (v.) tali  
*admirable* (adj.) sola  
*adorable* (adj.) doubz  
*to advance* (v.) mwon, push  
*advice* (n.) seiso  
*adviser* (n.) shouna  
*advisor* (n.) shouna  
*affair* (n.) diyo (see entry)

*after* (prep.) pas  
*afternoon* (n.) longson  
*again* (adv.) nodotaim, noumou (see entry)  
*against* (prep.) gon  
*to aggravate* (v.) tro  
*ago* (adv.) kom gon  
*to agree* (v.) sheik, laik (see entry), tous (see entry)  
*agreement* (n.) ginteik  
*to aid* (v.) sis  
*airplane* (n.) skaiglaida  
*alert* (adj.) aifou  
*to alert* (v.) flag, lom  
*algae* (n.) moshfoz  
*all* (adj.) ogeda  
*all right* (adj.) kei, ait  
*all the way* (adv.) feva gon (see entry)  
*alliance* (n.) hukop  
*alligator* (n.) snapa  
*ally* (n.) bakon  
*almost* (adv.) won (see entry), mous (see entry)  
*alone* (adj./adv.) soulou  
*along with* (conj.) seintaim kom  
*already* (adv.) kom nau  
*also* (adv.) seintaim  
*to alter* (v.) swich  
*always* (adv.) otaim  
*amazing* (adj.) meizen, bos, tont, gouded  
*ambassador* (n.) bandrona  
*to ambush* (v.) zog  
*amidst* (prep.) mida  
*among* (prep.) mida  
*anchor* (n.) einka  
*ancient* (adj.) oudas  
*and* (conj.) en  
*and so* (conj.) den (see entry)  
*angry* (adj.) pis  
*animal* (n.) bis  
*to annihilate* (v.) flosch  
*to annoy* (v.) tro  
*another* (adj.) noda

*answer* (n.) seiso  
*to anticipate* (v.) set (see entry), spek (see entry)  
*anxious* (adj.) sheiken  
*any* (adj.) eni  
*anymore* (adv.) noumou  
*anything* (n.) enti  
*aphid* (n.) ripruna  
*to apologize* (v.) biyo moba (see entry)  
*apology* (n.) moba  
*to appear* (v.) gada (see entry)  
*apple* (n.) krispa  
*to appraise* (v.) pad  
*apprentice* (n.) yomblod  
*April* (n.) rizmun  
*archer* (n.) reinja  
*area* (n.) tof  
*arm* (n.) swinga  
*armory* (n.) mesa  
*armpit* (n.) omkrak  
*army* (n.) gonakru, fous (see entry)  
*to arrive* (v.) kom, rou (see entry)  
*arrow* (n.) flaya  
*artificial intelligence* (n.) slop  
*as* (prep.) bilaik (see entry), kom we (see entry), seim bilaik (see entry), ogeda kom (see entry), seim kom (see entry)  
*to ascend* (v.) gyon  
*ascension* (n.) gyonplei  
*ash* (n.) folau  
*ashamed* (adj.) shugeizen  
*to ask* (v.) as  
*to assail* (v.) jomp  
*to assemble* (v.) kongeda  
*assertive* (n.) reinseden (see entry)  
*to assess* (v.) pad  
*asshole* (n.) stumucha, planhaka, pispoka  
*assistant* (n.) gosik  
*at* (prep.) raun, gon (see entry)  
*at least* (adv.) lis  
*to atone* (v.) get (see entry)  
*to attach* (v.) fas

*to attack* (v.) jomp  
*attempt*<sup>1</sup> (n.) shot  
*to attempt*<sup>2</sup> (v.) trana  
*attractive* (adj.) swol (see entry), groun (see entry)  
*audacious* (adj.) trompen  
*August* (n.) liyamun  
*aunt* (n.) ani (see entry)  
*aurora borealis* (n.) leizashou  
*authority* (n.) rein  
*autist* (n.) stima  
*autumn* (n.) fotam  
*available* (adj.) prad  
*to avenge* (v.) goch  
*avenue* (n.) wonwe (see entry)  
*to await* (v.) set (see entry)  
*awake* (adj.) stomben, stomba (see entry)  
*to awaken* (v.) stomba (see entry)  
*away from* (prep.) auda (see entry)  
*awesome* (adj.) badas, bos, odei (see entry), tont, doup  
*awkward* (adj.) krinji (see entry), tagbleinken (see entry)  
*ax* (n.) trichopa  
*axe* (n.) trichopa

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# B

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- baby* (n.) fyucha, sofon (see entry)  
*back* (n.) bakon  
*to back*<sup>1</sup> (v.) bak (see entry)  
*to back*<sup>2</sup> (v.) bak (see entry)  
*back side* (n.) bakspun  
*bad* (adj.) foto, skechi  
*badness* (n.) fotones  
*bae* (n.) bei  
*baggage* (n.) praya (see entry)  
*ball* (n.) baunsa  
*balls* (n.) jova (see entry)  
*to ban* (v.) ban, flish  
*banana* (n.) pila  
*bandage* (n.) rapon  
*to banish* (v.) ban, kansa  
*banished* (adj.) banau  
*banner* (n.) bana  
*barbecue* (n.) bopkyudon  
*barbecued* (adj.) bopkyuda  
*to barge* (v.) min  
*barricade* (n.) treibloka  
*base* (n.) trap  
*bastard* (n.) stumucha  
*to battle* (v.) brol  
*battlefield* (n.) brolgeda  
*to be* (v.) laik (see entry), kom (see entry), lin (see entry)  
*to be able to* (v.) na  
*to be at* (v.) kamp  
*beach* (n.) sishou  
*beacon* (n.) flashen  
*bear* (n.) tedi  
*to bear* (v.) gada, pudon (see entry), push (see entry)  
*beard* (n.) chinkova  
*beast* (n.) bis

*to beat* (v.) gon (see entry), teik (see entry)  
*to beat up* (v.) gon  
*beautiful* (adj.) meizen (see entry), feisen (see entry)  
*beauty* (n.) feisnes  
*beaver* (n.) dammeika  
*because* (conj.) kos  
*because of* (prep.) ona, gon  
*to become* (v.) gon  
*bed* (n.) bag  
*bee* (n.) honibi  
*beehive* (n.) honitrap  
*before* (prep.) fou  
*to beg* (v.) beja  
*to begin* (v.) stot  
*beginning* (n.) stoda  
*to behave* (v.) gouba (see entry)  
*belief* (n.) wichnes  
*to believe* (v.) vout, wich (see entry)  
*bell* (n.) kleinga  
*belly* (n.) graula  
*to berate* (v.) drag  
*to belong* (v.) set (see entry)  
*beloved* (n.) bei  
*berry* (n.) kan (see entry)  
*besides* (adv.) idowe  
*to bet* (v.) doba  
*better* (adj.) mou beda  
*to betray* (v.) bastab  
*between* (prep.) mida  
*betwixt* (prep.) mida  
*big* (adj.) biga  
*billion* (n.) biyon  
*to bind* (v.) tai  
*bird* (n.) sora  
*birthday* (n.) komraun  
*bit* (n.) badon  
*to bite* (v.) chomp (see entry)  
*bizarre* (adj.) tripi  
*black* (adj.) blaken  
*blacksmith* (n.) kleinka

*blacksmithing* (n.) kleinkplei  
*blade* (n.) swison  
*to blame* (v.) finga  
*blanket* (n.) tronkova  
*blasphemer* (n.) bandraga  
*blasphemy* (n.) bandragen  
*blasphemous* (adj.) bandragen  
*blatant* (adj.) trompen  
*bleed* (n.) drein (see entry)  
*to bleed* (v.) blid (see entry)  
*blockade* (n.) treibloka  
*blood* (n.) jus  
*bloodshed* (n.) jusdreinen  
*bloom* (n.) bluma  
*blossom* (n.) bluma  
*blowhard* (n.) neindropa  
*blue* (adj.) ouska  
*bluff* (n.) feikau  
*to boast* (v.) fles  
*boat* (n.) floudon  
*body* (n.) medo  
*bodyguard* (n.) bloka  
*to bog down* (v.) wei  
*bolt* (n.) slotflaya  
*bone* (n.) klaka  
*boob* (n.) tidi (see entry)  
*book* (n.) leja  
*boot* (n.) stepa  
*born* (adj.) set of (see entry)  
*boss* (n.) heda  
*to boss* (v.) hed  
*to botch* (v.) mes  
*both* (adj.) ogeda (see entry)  
*to bother* (v.) get (see entry)  
*bow* (n.) pulbak  
*to bow* (v.) spek  
*bowyer* (n.) flechhaka  
*box* (n.) giftrapa  
*boy* (n.) skat  
*boycott* (n.) treibloka

*boyfriend* (n.) sadrona  
*to brag* (v.) fles  
*braggart* (n.) trapfapa, flesā  
*brain* (n.) greimada  
*brand* (n.) fleimstika  
*brat* (n.) padon (see entry)  
*brazen* (adj.) trompen, haiki (see entry)  
*to breach* (v.) kik  
*bread* (n.) tous  
*to break* (v.) bos (see entry), snap (see entry)  
*to break apart* (v.) breik  
*to break in* (v.) breik  
*to break off* (v.) snap  
*breast* (n.) tidi  
*breath* (n.) heilon  
*to breathe* (v.) heil  
*bridge* (n.) oupas  
*bridle* (n.) hedfisa  
*bright* (adj.) flashen  
*to bring* (v.) lid  
*broken* (adj.) odon  
*brother* (n.) bro  
*brown* (adj.) modi  
*bubble* (n.) bosa  
*bug* (n.) poka, pispoka (see entry)  
*to build* (v.) stan (see entry), gran (see entry)  
*bunk* (n.) hoshon  
*bunker* (n.) bonka  
*bunny* (n.) thompa  
*to burn* (v.) fleim, sting (see entry), mim (see entry)  
*to bury* (v.) kova  
*to bust* (v.) bos  
*but* (conj.) ba, sef  
*to butt in* (v.) wiza  
*butterfly* (n.) flapkrasha  
*bye* (expr.) leida, omau

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# C

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- to cage* (v.) lok  
*calamity* (n.) skafa (see entry)  
*to call* (v.) tag, konge (see entry)  
*calm* (adj.) chil  
*to calm* (v.) chil, hosh  
*calmness* (n.) chilnes  
*can* (aux.) na  
*candle* (n.) flika  
*canoe* (n.) floudon  
*capability* (n.) rein  
*capacity* (n.) rein  
*capital* (n.) kapa  
*to capture* (v.) hon, sis (see entry)  
*car* (n.) rouva  
*to care* (v.) gifa  
*careful* (adj.) kefa  
*caretaker* (n.) opkepa  
*cargo* (n.) shimon  
*to carry* (v.) gada (see entry), hef (see entry)  
*to castigate* (v.) drag  
*castle* (n.) waus (see entry)  
*cat* (n.) sofstepa  
*cataclysm* (n.) skafa (see entry)  
*catastrophe* (n.) skafa (see entry), blayoda (see entry)  
*to catch* (v.) pul  
*cause* (n.) mouda  
*to cause* (v.) teik  
*cautious* (adj.) kefa  
*cave* (n.) sobwe  
*to cease* (v.) wan  
*ceasefire* (n.) ogonzaun  
*to celebrate* (v.) gid  
*celebration* (n.) gidgeda  
*center* (n.) mida

*ceremony* (n.) shou  
*certain* (adj.) get (see entry)  
*certainly* (adv.) bechou  
*chain* (n.) bonij  
*challenge* (n.) throudon, kolau  
*to challenge* (v.) kol  
*chamber* (n.) wogeda  
*champion* (n.) yontsleya, osleya  
*championship* (n.) chanchip  
*chance* (n.) shot  
*to change* (v.) swich  
*to charge* (v.) zog (see entry)  
*to chastise* (v.) neg  
*to chat* (v.) chich  
*to cheat* (v.) chints, tromp, soka  
*to check* (v.) chek, ai (see entry)  
*chef* (n.) randzi  
*to cheer* (v.) rufa  
*to chew* (v.) chomp (see entry)  
*chicken* (n.) omi  
*chieftain* (n.) wocha  
*child* (n.) yongon, goufa, shilon (see entry), padon (see entry)  
*chip* (n.) ridou  
*choice* (n.) sadon  
*to choose* (v.) sad  
*circle* (n.) raunon  
*citizen* (n.) raunon  
*city* (n.) kapa  
*clan* (n.) kru  
*clandestine* (adj.) stelt  
*claustrophobic* (adj.) klosen  
*claw* (n.) skracha  
*to clean* (v.) woda  
*to cleanse* (v.) woda  
*to clear* (v.) klir  
*clearing* (n.) kliron  
*cleavage* (n.) rakkrak  
*cliff* (n.) ejon  
*close* (adj.) nibo  
*cloth* (n. / adj.) faba

*clothes* (n.) bakkova  
*clydesdale* (n.) bodwaza  
*coalition* (n.) kongeda  
*coat* (n.) oukou  
*cock* (n.) pisa, mami (see entry)  
*cockroach* (n.) kroncha  
*code* (n.) koud  
*coffee* (n.) binwoda  
*cold* (adj.) frizen  
*to collect* (v.) gada (see entry)  
*to combine* (v.) tai  
*combined*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) teina (see entry)  
*combined*<sup>2</sup> (adv.) ogeda (see entry)  
*to come* (v.) komba, kom (see entry)  
*comforter* (n.) tronkova  
*confused* (adj.) los  
*command* (n.) hedon, hedplei (see entry)  
*to command* (v.) hed  
*commander* (n.) heda, reinseda (see entry)  
*commanding* (n.) reinseden (see entry)  
*to commemorate* (v.) gid  
*commitment* (n.) swega  
*communique* (n.) imfou  
*community* (n.) gedanes  
*compassion* (n.) fiyanes  
*compatriot* (n.) breida (see entry)  
*complete* (adj.) odon, fulgeda  
*completely* (adv.) klin  
*complex* (adj.) mesi  
*complicated* (adj.) mesi  
*component* (n.) adin  
*compost* (n.) mudropon  
*comprehensive* (adj.) fulgeda  
*to concern* (v.) get (see entry), gifa (see entry)  
*concerning* (adj.) hashta  
*conclave* (n.) sadgeda  
*conclusion* (n.) eno  
*to concur* (v.) sheik, laik (see entry)  
*confidence* (n.) wichnes  
*to confuse* (v.) mis

*conglomeration* (n.) kongeda  
*congratulations* (expr.) spechou, osos, oshou  
*to congregate* (v.) kongeda, gada (see entry)  
*congregation* (n.) kongeda  
*consequence* (n.) josos  
*to consider* (v.) spin  
*to constrain* (v.) bos  
*to construct* (v.) stan  
*to continue* (v.) kigon, kyon (see entry)  
*contraband* (n.) krinj  
*contrarian* (n.) baktoka  
*to control* (v.) rak (see entry), hod (see entry)  
*controlled* (adj.) ratop  
*controversy* (n.) kovop  
*to convene* (v.) hit (see entry)  
*to converse* (v.) chich  
*cook* (n.) randzi  
*to cook* (v.) fis (see entry), nuk (see entry), wip (see entry), hit (see entry), gril (see entry), frai (see entry), stu (see entry), wom (see entry)  
*cool* (adj.) slak, sik, swi, bomas  
*cord* (n.) tayon  
*corpse* (n.) medo  
*correct* (adj.) radon  
*to cough* (v.) hak  
*councilor* (n.) shouna  
*counsel* (n.) seiso  
*coup* (n.) geimbreika  
*courage* (n.) jova  
*cousin* (n.) koz  
*cover* (n.) mwonkova (see entry)  
*to cover* (v.) kova  
*cover fire* (n.) mwonkova  
*covering fire* (n.) mwonkova  
*cow* (n.) kodchuwa  
*coward* (n.) bushhada  
*coyote* (n.) yapa  
*crab* (n.) shouklaka  
*crank* (n.) tona (see entry)  
*crayon* (n.) stalos (see entry)  
*crazy* (adj.) koken, nana

*to create* (v.) fis (see entry)  
*to credit* (v.) wich  
*to creep* (v.) skiv (see entry)  
*crew* (n.) kru  
*crime* (n.) kripon  
*crisis* (n.) blayoda  
*crochet* (n.) yonplei (see entry), yonkraf (see entry)  
*to crochet* (v.) yon (see entry)  
*crocodile* (n.) snapa  
*cross stitch* (n.) yonplei (see entry), yonkraf (see entry)  
*to cross stitch* (v.) yon (see entry)  
*crossbow* (n.) slotbak  
*crucial* (adj.) meija  
*cruel* (adj.) dista  
*to cry* (v.) bon  
*crypt* (n.) medgeda  
*to cuddle* (v.) spun  
*cult* (n.) hedswisha  
*cultish* (n.) hedswishen  
*to cure* (v.) fis  
*curer* (n.) fisa  
*custom* (n.) edei  
*cut*<sup>1</sup> (n.) kodon  
*cut*<sup>2</sup> (n.) kodon  
*to cut* (v.) kot  
*to cut off* (v.) kot (see entry), chomp (see entry)  
*cute* (adj.) smol, doubz

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# D

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- dad* (n.) nontu, noni  
*daddy* (n.) noni  
*dammit* (expr.) spichen  
*damn* (adj.) spichen  
*danger* (n.) hazod  
*dangerous* (adj.) hot  
*dark* (adj.) riski  
*darkness* (n.) sheid (see entry), riskiwe (see entry)  
*darling* (adj.) smol (see entry)  
*darn* (adj.) spichen  
*daughter* (n.) nomfri  
*dawn* (n.) raz  
*day* (n.) sintaim  
*daytime* (n.) sintaim  
*dead* (adj.) stedaun  
*deadly* (adj.) hot  
*deaf* (adj.) sanen  
*deafness* (n.) sanen  
*dear* (n.) bei  
*death* (n.) wamplei  
*deceiver* (v.) spicha  
*December* (n.) sajmun  
*decent* (adj.) stanop  
*deceptive* (n.) spichen  
*decision* (n.) sadon, seigeda (see entry)  
*to decide* (v.) sad  
*decidedly* (adv.) foshou  
*decision* (n.) sadon  
*to decree* (v.) fis  
*deep* (adj.) sonken, wouk (see entry)  
*deer* (n.) trilipa  
*to defeat* (v.) teik (see entry)  
*defendant* (n.) fingadon  
*definitely* (adv.) foshou, helasha, defli, bechou

*to defraud* (v.) soka  
*deity* (n.) hayon  
*delay* (n.) hodon  
*to delay* (v.) drag  
*delegate* (n.) krusada  
*to demand* (v.) as, gaf (see entry)  
*demon* (n.) kripa (see entry)  
*to demonstrate* (v.) tich  
*to denigrate* (v.) kot  
*dependability* (n.) stedines  
*dependable* (adj.) stedi, odei (see entry)  
*desert* (n.) sangeda  
*desperate* (adj.) gafen  
*to deserve* (v.) gran  
*desirous* (adj.) yonen  
*to despise* (v.) fleim  
*dessert* (n.) zodon (see entry)  
*to destroy* (v.) flos, chu, teik (see entry)  
*destruction* (n.) skafa (see entry)  
*to detect* (v.) sen (see entry)  
*to determine* (v.) fig  
*dick* (n.) pisa, mami (see entry), hefton (see entry), hefdong (see entry)  
*to die* (v.) wan, slip (see entry)  
*different* (adj.) noseim  
*difficult* (adj.) tofon, mesi (see entry)  
*to diminish* (v.) kot  
*dimple* (n.) feiskrak  
*disaster* (n.) blayoda  
*discipline* (n.) stedines  
*disciplined* (adj.) stedi  
*to discover* (v.) dig, lok  
*to discuss* (v.) hash  
*dishonest* (adj.) spichen  
*to dismiss* (v.) flish  
*to disparage* (v.) neg  
*to disrespect* (v.) sheid  
*dissent* (n.) chanon  
*dissenter* (n.) chana  
*to dissipate* (v.) let  
*to disrupt* (v.) mes

*to distance* (v.) push (see entry)  
*distraction* (n.) popop  
*to disturb* (v.) get (see entry)  
*ditch* (n.) gapa  
*diversion* (n.) popop  
*divine* (adj.) presh  
*to do* (v.) dula, spiden (see entry), fis (see entry), gouba (see entry)  
*doctor* (n.) fisa  
*dog* (n.) fecha, yapa (see entry)  
*dome* (n.) raunkova  
*done* (adj.) odon  
*door* (n.) dou  
*to double* (v.) doba  
*down* (adv.) daun  
*draft horse* (n.) bodwaza  
*to drain* (v.) sponj  
*draw* (n.) taigeim  
*to draw* (v.) skech, tai (see entry)  
*drawing* (n.) sefi  
*dream* (n.) flashpa  
*drink* (n.) souda  
*to drink* (v.) drein  
*to drop* (v.) mof (see entry)  
*to drown* (v.) strog  
*drowning* (adj.) strogen  
*drug* (n.) meson  
*drum* (n.) dromon  
*to drum* (v.) drom  
*drummer* (n.) droma  
*drunk* (adj.) sloshen  
*to dry* (v.) son  
*dubious* (adj.) sos  
*duck* (n.) kwaka  
*due* (n.) taida  
*dump* (n.) trashsaka  
*to dupe* (v.) tromp, soka  
*duplicitous* (adj.) zokobogen  
*dust* (n.) pauda  
*duty* (n.) job

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# E

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- each* (adj.) er  
*ear* (n.) siva  
*early* (adj./adv.) krakas  
*to earn* (v.) gran  
*earth* (n.) graun (see entry)  
*earthquake* (n.) graunsheika  
*easily* (adv.) nopro  
*east* (n./adj.) iswod  
*easy* (adj.) nopro  
*easy-going* (adj.) slak  
*to eat* (v.) choj  
*edible* (adj.) yong  
*egregious* (adj.) trompen  
*eight* (n./adj.) eit  
*elbow* (n.) jaba  
*elevated* (adj.) hayop  
*elevator* (n.) veida  
*eleven* (n./adj.) len  
*to eliminate* (v.) teik (see entry)  
*embargo* (n.) treibloka  
*embarrassing* (adj.) tagbleinken  
*embassy* (n.) bageda  
*emergency* (n.) yoda, blayoda (see entry)  
*emotion* (n.) vab  
*to empathize* (v.) fiya  
*empathy* (n.) fiyanes  
*employee* (n.) spona  
*empty* (adj.) klir  
*enchanted* (adj.) manik  
*end* (n.) eno  
*enemy* (n.) бага  
*energy* (n.) ufnes  
*engine* (n.) reva  
*English* (n.) Gonasleng

*to enjoy* (v.) dig  
*enough* (adv./adj.) pleni  
*to enrage* (v.) sot  
*to ensure* (v.) teik...ogud (see entry)  
*to enter* (v.) min  
*enthralled* (adj.) manik  
*entire* (adj.) houlas  
*entrance* (n.) dou  
*entryway* (n.) dou, wonwe (see entry)  
*entwined* (adj.) teina  
*envoy* (n.) fossopa  
*episode* (n.) sinon  
*epoch* (n.) tamon  
*equipment* (n.) tek, prepon  
*era* (n.) tamon, nuya  
*to eradicate* (v.) flosk  
*to err* (v.) trip  
*error* (n.) fop  
*to escape* (v.) bants  
*to escort* (v.) goch  
*euthanasia* (n.) daunpuden  
*to euthanize* (v.) put  
*even* (adj.) skwed  
*evening* (n.) sondaun  
*event* (n.) diyo (see entry)  
*to eventuate* (v.) kom (see entry)  
*eventually* (adv.) kom nau kom leida  
*every* (adj.) er  
*everybody* (n.) en  
*everyday* (adj.) otaim  
*everyone* (n.) en, enes (see entry)  
*everything* (n.) ething  
*everywhere* (n./adv.) ogeda  
*evidence* (n.) stein  
*evil*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) foto  
*evil*<sup>2</sup> (n.) fotones  
*evilness* (n.) fotones  
*exact* (adj.) klin  
*except* (conj.) sef  
*exciting* (adj.) saden

*excuse* (n.) fata  
*to execute* (v.) put  
*execution* (n.) daunpuden  
*exercise* (n.) tesa  
*to exhale* (v.) heil  
*to exile* (v.) kansa  
*to exit* (v.) kom (see entry)  
*to exonerate* (v.) let  
*to expand* (v.) span  
*to expect* (v.) spek  
*experience* (n.) noun  
*to explain* (v.) gouva  
*to explore* (v.) wona  
*to extract* (v.) jok  
*eye* (n.) blinka  
*eyebrow* (n.) flikon

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# F

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- face* (n.) feis  
*fact* (n.) friyon  
*faction* (n.) sad (see entry)  
*to fail* (v.) slip  
*fair* (adj.) rait  
*fairly* (adv.) pri  
*fairness* (n.) raitnes  
*faith* (n.) wichnes  
*fall* (n.) fotam  
*to fall* (v.) slip  
*fallacious* (adj.) spichen  
*false* (adj.) spichen  
*falsehood* (n.) loud  
*familiar* (adj.) houm  
*family* (n.) blodon (see entry), seingeda (see entry), niron (see entry)  
*fan* (n.) stana  
*fancy* (adj.) bomas  
*far* (adj./adv.) lowe  
*to fare* (v.) lin  
*farm* (n.) ponis  
*farmer* (n.) futena  
*farrier* (n.) hoswispa  
*to fasten* (v.) fas  
*fate* (n.) zodon (see entry)  
*father* (n.) nontu  
*favor* (n.) hana  
*avored* (adj.) rimbo  
*favorite* (adj.) bezer  
*fear* (n.) fir  
*to fear* (v.) fir  
*feather* (n.) feda  
*February* (n.) kweimun  
*feeble* (adj.) hakas  
*to feel* (v.) teik (see entry), lin (see entry)

*feeling* (n.) vab  
*fertilizer* (n.) mudropon  
*to fetch* (v.) konge (see entry)  
*few* (adj.) skes  
*fierce* (adj.) badas  
*fifth* (adj.) fit  
*fight* (n.) gonplei  
*to fight* (v.) gon, throu (see entry)  
*fighter* (n.) gona  
*fighting* (n.) gonplei, moshplei (see entry)  
*to figure out* (v.) fig (see entry)  
*to fill* (v.) top, span (see entry)  
*final* (n.) chanchip (see entry)  
*finally* (adv.) fali  
*to find* (v.) lok, hon (see entry)  
*to find out* (v.) dig  
*fine* (adj.) ku, kei  
*finger* (n.) poina  
*to finish* (v.) wan (see entry)  
*finished* (adj.) odon  
*fire* (n.) faya, fleimon (see entry)  
*to fire* (v.) trig  
*firepower* (n.) pepa  
*first*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) fos  
*first*<sup>2</sup> (adv.) fos, fostaim  
*fish* (n.) swima  
*to fish* (v.) fish (see entry)  
*fist* (n.) noka  
*fit* (n.) snapon (see entry)  
*five* (n. / adj.) fai  
*to fix* (v.) rip, doteip (see entry)  
*flag* (n.) bana  
*flame* (n.) fleimon  
*to flank* (v.) swap  
*to flatter* (v.) boda  
*to flavor* (v.) fleiva  
*to flee* (v.) rowe  
*flesh* (n.) leda  
*fletcher* (n.) flechhaka  
*flight* (n.) rowenes

*to flirt* (v.) riz  
*to float* (v.) flou  
*flooded* (adj.) haiwoda  
*floor* (n.) tapa  
*to flout* (v.) nor  
*to flow* (v.) flou  
*flower* (n.) bluma  
*fluency* (n.) tongkola  
*fly* (n.) boza  
*to fly* (v.) wing  
*to focus* (v.) fronzeda  
*to follow* (v.) mafta  
*food* (n.) dina, kanon (see entry)  
*fool* (n.) branwoda  
*to fool* (v.) ponk, sak  
*foot* (n.) fut  
*footprint* (n.) sampada  
*footstep* (n.) sampada  
*for* (prep.) bilaik (see entry)  
*for now* (expr.) komonou  
*for sale* (expr.) dropen  
*for sure* (adv.) foshou, defli, bechou  
*force* (n.) fous  
*to force* (v.) teik  
*foreigner* (n.) aulana  
*forest* (n.) trigeda  
*forever* (adv.) feva  
*to forget* (v.) let, speis (see entry)  
*to forgive* (v.) wigod  
*forgiveness* (n.) wigodnes  
*format* (n.) wonwe (see entry)  
*fortunate* (adj.) lotau  
*four* (n./adj.) fou  
*fourth* (adj.) fot  
*fox* (n.) swapa  
*fragile* (adj.) kraki  
*to freak out* (v.) kok  
*free* (adj.) prad  
*to free* (v.) breik  
*freedom* (n.) prad

*to freeze* (v.) stach (see entry)  
*freezing* (adj.) ashbonen  
*fresh* (adj.) yong  
*Friday* (n.) blidenson  
*friend* (n.) lukot  
*frog* (n.) krouka  
*from* (prep.) kom, auda (see entry), kom auda (see entry)  
*frostbite* (n.) ashbonen  
*frozen* (adj.) azen  
*fruit* (n.) kan (see entry)  
*to fry* (v.) frai  
*to fuck* (v.) jok  
*fucking* (adj.) joken  
*fun*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) saden  
*fun*<sup>2</sup> (n.) yiho  
*funny* (n.) leyos  
*fur* (n.) biskova  
*to fuss* (v.) kok (see entry)  
*future* (n.) aftaim

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

## G

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- gag* (n.) gaga  
*gagged* (adj.) gagen  
*gagging* (adj.) gagen  
*to gallop* (v.) boda  
*game* (n.) pleiplei  
*gate* (n.) dou  
*to gather* (v.) ron, gada (see entry)  
*gay* (adj.) pradflaya (see entry)  
*gear* (n.) tek, leron, shimon (see entry)  
*general* (n.) wormana (see entry)  
*gentle* (adj.) sof  
*to get* (v.) hon, ron (see entry), teik (see entry), lok (see entry)  
*to get off* (v.) kom (see entry)  
*to get past* (v.) mwon (see entry)  
*ghost* (n.) dokwocha  
*gift* (n.) sonsom  
*giraffe* (n.) liffecha  
*girl* (n.) gada  
*girlfriend* (n.) sadrona  
*to give* (v.) ron, huk, sov (see entry)  
*to give birth* (v.) push  
*glad* (adj.) shanen  
*glory* (n.) koma  
*to go* (v.) gon, gyon (see entry), bants (see entry), rou (see entry)  
*to go to sleep* (v.) bag (see entry)  
*goat* (n.) trashmoncha  
*god* (n.) hayon  
*godchild* (n.) shilon  
*goddamn* (adj.) spichen  
*goddaughter* (n.) shilon  
*godson* (n.) shilon  
*go-getter* (n.) gougeda, thoschon  
*good* (adj.) os, stanop, pyo, swit, doup, sola  
*good luck* (expr.) blid au (see entry)

*good morning* (expr.) deimeiken, sonop  
*goodbye* (expr.) leidon, omau  
*to goof off* (v.) fong  
*to gorge* (v.) pig  
*gorilla* (n.) pauna, graunpauna  
*gossip* (n.) sospeda, kap (see entry)  
*to grab* (v.) teik, sis (see entry)  
*grandfather* (n.) komfona, komfon (see entry)  
*grandma* (n.) komfoni, komfon (see entry)  
*grandmother* (n.) komfoni, komfon (see entry)  
*grandpa* (n.) komfona, komfon (see entry)  
*grandparent* (n.) komfon  
*to grasp* (v.) teik, sis (see entry)  
*grass* (n.) graunfoz  
*gray* (adj.) doskola, stomklad, ashkola  
*great* (adj.) bos, doup  
*greater* (adv.) moubeda  
*green* (n./adj.) nulif  
*green algae* (n.) moshfoz  
*greetings* (n.) sop  
*grey* (adj.) doskola, stomklad  
*to grieve* (v.) hed (see entry)  
*grill* (n.) grila  
*to grill* (v.) gril  
*ground* (n.) graun  
*group* (n.) kru, fous, kongeda  
*to grow* (v.) groun  
*to grow up* (v.) kom (see entry)  
*guard* (n.) bloka  
*to guard* (v.) shil  
*to guide* (v.) shoun, gabi...thru  
*guilt* (n.) hedsweden  
*guilty* (adj.) hedsweden  
*guitar* (n.) fena  
*gun* (n.) fayagon  
*guts* (n.) jova

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# H

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- hail* (expr.) sop  
*hair* (n.) breiz, pichfoz (see entry)  
*half* (adj.) hafa (see entry)  
*hallowed* (adj.) presh  
*hallway* (n.) howe  
*hamlet* (n.) stegeda  
*hammer* (n.) bashhama  
*hamster* (n.) skwika  
*hand* (n.) meika  
*handle* (n.) grabon  
*to handle* (v.) goch  
*handmaiden* (n.) hangada  
*haphazard* (adj.) skadabrein  
*to happen* (v.) kom (see entry), gon (see entry)  
*happy* (adj.) shanen  
*harbinger* (n.) loma, wanloma  
*hard* (adv.) meija  
*to harm* (v.) bash  
*harvest* (n.) ripgeda  
*to harvest* (v.) rip  
*to hash out* (v.) hash  
*to hate* (v.) fleim  
*to haunt* (v.) wei  
*to have* (v.) gada, slog (see entry)  
*to have fun* (v.) yiho  
*to have to* (v.) souda  
*hay* (n.) beilon  
*hazard* (n.) hazod  
*he* (pron.) em, du (see entry)  
*head* (n.) melon  
*headache* (n.) hedsplida  
*to head out* (v.) hos (see entry)  
*headquarters* (n.) trap  
*to heal* (v.) fis

*healer* (n.) fisa  
*healthy* (adj.) figa  
*to hear* (v.) sen  
*heart* (n.) tombom  
*heavy* (adj.) dragen  
*to heed* (v.) badan  
*helicopter* (n.) skaichopa  
*hello* (expr.) heya, hei, somon, shopta  
*to help* (v.) sis  
*helper* (n.) gosik  
*helpful* (adj.) sisfou  
*hen* (n.) egleya  
*her* (adj.) em, du (see entry), om (see entry)  
*here* (adv.) hir  
*here you go* (expr.) ban au  
*hero* (n.) yontsleya  
*hers* (pron.) emon, omon (see entry)  
*hey* (expr.) hei, dofo (see entry), wiyat (see entry)  
*hi* (expr.) hei, heya, somon, shopta  
*hide* (n.) leda  
*to hide* (v.) stelt  
*high* (adj.) hayop  
*him* (pron.) em, du (see entry)  
*his*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) em, om (see entry)  
*his*<sup>2</sup> (pron.) emon, omon (see entry)  
*to hit on* (v.) skiv  
*to hold back* (v.) hod (see entry)  
*to hold still* (v.) stach  
*hole* (n.) gapa  
*holiday* (n.) deyof  
*hollow* (adj.) thonken  
*holy* (adj.) presh  
*home* (n.) hou  
*homebase* (n.) trap (see entry)  
*homosexual* (adj.) pradflaya (see entry)  
*honest* (adj.) dulasei  
*honey* (n.) honi, sofon (see entry)  
*honeybee* (n.) honibi  
*honor* (n.) koma  
*to honor* (v.) koma

*hope* (n.) spekplei  
*to hope* (v.) spek  
*horn* (n.) tromon  
*horny* (adj.) manik  
*horse* (n.) gapa  
*horseshoe* (n.) gapstepa  
*host* (n.) luson  
*hostage* (n.) kepon  
*hot* (adj.) bonen, swol (see entry), groun (see entry)  
*hound* (n.) fecha  
*hour* (n.) sindan (see entry), tikgeda (see entry)  
*house* (n.) pome  
*how* (adv.) ha  
*how many* (adj.) hani  
*how many times* (adv.) hani taim  
*how much* (adv.) hanch  
*how to* (adv.) hana  
*however* (conj.) nami (see entry)  
*to hug* (v.) brin  
*human* (n.) fleshmod  
*humanity* (n.) fleshmod  
*hundred* (n. / adj.) honet  
*hungry* (adj.) enti  
*hunt* (n.) homplei  
*hunting* (n.) homplei  
*hunting ground* (n.) fraggeda  
*hurt* (adj.) laksen  
*to hurt* (v.) bash  
*husband* (n.) houmon

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# I

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- I* (pron.) ai, a (see entry)  
*ice* (n.) az  
*ice cream* (n.) breinfriza  
*idea* (n.) voudon  
*identity* (n.) proufa  
*idiot* (n.) branwoda  
*if* (conj.) taim (see entry)  
*iffy* (adj.) ifi  
*to ignore* (v.) nor, blou  
*ill* (adj.) haken  
*image* (n.) proufa  
*immediately* (adv.) kom nau  
*immortal* (adj.) newanen  
*implement* (n.) hama  
*important* (adj.) meija  
*imposter* (n.) neindropa  
*impressive* (adj.) bomas  
*impudence* (n.) baktoken  
*impudent* (adj.) baktoken  
*in* (prep.) ona  
*in addition to* (conj.) seintaim kom  
*in among* (prep.) mida  
*in between* (prep.) mida  
*in the middle of* (prep.) mida  
*inception* (n.) stoda  
*incredible* (adj.) meizen, bos, gouded  
*indeed* (adv.) foshou  
*to indulge* (v.) pig  
*infant* (n.) fyucha  
*infected* (n.) promada  
*inferior* (adj.) hakas  
*info* (n.) imfou  
*informant* (n.) tala  
*information* (n.) imfou

*to infuriate* (v.) sot  
*ingredient* (n.) adin  
*to inhale* (v.) heil  
*injured* (adj.) laksen  
*to infuriate* (v.) tro  
*injustice* (n.) fotones  
*innards* (n.) tiya  
*innocent* (adj.) pyo  
*inside* (n.) tiya  
*to intend* (v.) mana (see entry)  
*interior* (n.) tiya  
*into* (prep.) ona  
*to infiltrate* (v.) veid  
*infiltrator* (n.) veida  
*to initiate* (v.) step (see entry)  
*to injure* (v.) led (see entry), bash  
*insect* (n.) poka, pispoka (see entry)  
*to insist* (v.) as  
*instance* (n.) gou  
*instead* (adv./conj.) stedat  
*instructor* (n.) seda  
*instrument* (n.) stromon (see entry), hama (see entry)  
*to insult* (v.) drag, sheid, snap  
*intelligent* (adj.) briyon  
*intense* (adj.) badas  
*interest* (n.) gafen  
*to interfere* (v.) wiza (see entry)  
*to interrupt* (v.) mes, chomp (see entry), wiza (see entry)  
*intertwined* (adj.) teina  
*to intervene* (v.) wiza (see entry)  
*to introduce* (v.) shoun  
*introvert* (n.) sofstepa  
*introverted* (adj.) sofstepen  
*to intrude* (v.) min  
*to invade* (v.) veid  
*invader* (n.) veida  
*to inveigh* (v.) drag  
*to investigate* (v.) chek, pad  
*to invoke* (v.) as, gaf (see entry)  
*irrelevant* (adj.) konyei

*island* (n.) ailon

*isolated* (adj.) bodaban

*isolationist* (adj.) bodaban

*it* (pron.) em, du (see entry)

*its*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) em, om (see entry)

*its*<sup>2</sup> (pron.) emon, omon (see entry)

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# J

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*jacket* (n.) oukou  
*jail* (n.) taingeda  
*to jail* (v.) lok  
*January* (n.) kapmun  
*javelin* (n.) java  
*jerk* (n.) stumucha, planhaka, pispoka  
*jewelry* (n.) sesori  
*jimson weed* (n.) jindauna  
*job* (n.) hana, job  
*jocular* (adj.) mimen  
*to join* (v.) glong, tai (see entry)  
*joke* (n.) kakla  
*to joke* (v.) mim  
*joking* (adj.) mimen  
*journey* (n.) soujon  
*judgmental* (adj.) joji  
*judgy* (adj.) joji  
*July* (n.) kanzmun  
*June* (n.) jemmun  
*just*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) rait  
*just*<sup>2</sup> (adv.) noumou, jos (see entry)  
*just like* (prep.) seim kom  
*justice* (n.) raitnes  
*justification* (n.) taida

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

# K

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*to keep*<sup>1</sup> (v.) kep (see entry)

*to keep*<sup>2</sup> (v.) kigon (see entry)

*to keep*<sup>3</sup> (v.) kyon (see entry)

*keepsake* (n.) memon

*key* (n.) klika

*kidney* (n.) kini

*to kill* (v.) frag, slip, teik (see entry), slash (see entry), put (see entry)

*kilometer* (n.) klik

*kin* (n.) blodon (see entry), seingeda (see entry), niron (see entry)

*kind* (adj.) sof, stanop, pyo

*kind of* (adj.) kaina

*king* (n.) haihefa

*kingdom* (n.) haitof

*to kiss* (v.) smuch

*klick* (n.) klik

*knee* (n.) nila

*to kneel* (v.) gon nila

*knife* (v.) swis

*to knit* (v.) yon (see entry)

*knitter* (n.) yonhaka (see entry)

*knitting* (n.) yonplei (see entry), yonkraf (see entry)

*to knock over* (v.) smak

*to know* (v.) get

*to know how* (v.) mema (see entry)

*knowledge* (n.) noun

*known* (adj.) houm

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

## L

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- ladybug* (n.) dodibak  
*to lag* (v.) drag  
*lake* (n.) poda  
*lamprey* (n.) moksoka  
*land* (n.) tof  
*language* (n.) sleng  
*to lap* (v.) poda (see entry)  
*large* (adj.) biga  
*last* (adj.) las  
*to last* (v.) stik  
*late* (adj./adv.) leit  
*later* (adj./adv.) leida  
*law* (n.) koud  
*to lay* (v.) fou (see entry)  
*lazy* (adj.) slogen  
*to lead* (v.) hed, shoun  
*to lead on* (v.) rikrou  
*leader* (n.) heda  
*leaf* (n.) leda  
*to learn* (v.) dig  
*leather* (n.) leda  
*to leave* (v.) gonot, bants (see entry), hos (see entry), kom (see entry), sen (see entry), rou  
 (see entry), step (see entry)  
*leech* (n.) jusklampa  
*left* (adj./adv.) lesad  
*leftover* (n.) ostof  
*leg* (n.) bena  
*legitimate* (adj.) fousen (see entry)  
*lesbian* (adj.) pradflaya (see entry)  
*less* (prep.) thau  
*lesson* (n.) wochop  
*lest* (conj.) sef  
*to let* (v.) teik  
*to let go* (v.) klir

*lever* (n.) grabon  
*LGBTQ+* (adj.) pradflaya (see entry)  
*liar* (v.) spicha  
*to liberate* (v.) breik  
*library* (n.) bukgeda  
*lice* (n.) stranklinga  
*lie* (n.) loud  
*to lie*<sup>1</sup> (v.) fou (see entry)  
*to lie*<sup>2</sup> (v.) tromp (see entry)  
*life* (n.) sonraun  
*to lift* (v.) lif  
*light*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) fedalat, flouden  
*light*<sup>2</sup> (n.) soncha  
*lightning* (n.) tristraka  
*like* (prep.) bilaik, kom we, seim bilaik, ogeda kom (see entry), seim kom (see entry)  
*to like* (v.) seimbeda (see entry), dig (see entry)  
*likeness* (n.) feisnes, proufa  
*likewise* (adv.) seintaim  
*line* (n.) tayon (see entry)  
*lint* (n.) fabafoz  
*lion* (n.) deistoka  
*to listen* (v.) sen  
*little* (n.) strik  
*to live* (v.) kik, shak (see entry)  
*lizard* (n.) sankrola  
*to loathe* (v.) fleim  
*to locate* (v.) lok  
*locker* (n.) kombou  
*log* (n.) tripou  
*lone* (adj.) soulou  
*lonely* (adj.) soulou  
*to look* (v.) chek  
*to look at* (v.) chek  
*lookout* (n.) cheka  
*loose* (adj.) slak  
*to lose* (v.) drop (see entry), krash (see entry)  
*loss* (n.) eiken, eikon (see entry), krashau (see entry)  
*loud* (adj.) laud  
*loudmouth* (n.) trapfapa  
*loudness* (n.) laudnes

*louse* (n.) stranklinga

*love* (n.) hodnes

*to love* (v.) hod, dig (see entry)

*loved one* (n.) niron

*to lower* (v.) let

*loyal* (adj.) wichen

*loyalty* (n.) wichnes

*lucky* (adj.) lotau

*ludicrous* (adj.) nana

*to lull* (v.) hosh

*lunch* (n.) sanch

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# M

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- ma'am* (n.) kapa  
*mad* (adj.) pis  
*magic* (n.) wichplei  
*to maintain* (v.) kep  
*major* (adj.) meija  
*to make* (v.) teik (see entry), fis (see entry)  
*man* (n.) hef  
*to manage* (v.) rak (see entry), hod (see entry), ik (see entry)  
*to manage to* (v.) ik  
*to manipulate* (v.) rak  
*manipulated* (adj.) ratop  
*manure* (n.) mudropon  
*many* (adj.) tona, bosh  
*map* (n.) manya  
*March* (n.) pazmun  
*to march* (v.) step  
*marionette* (n.) stringboba  
*to marry* (v.) soujon (see entry)  
*marsh* (n.) mosh  
*mask* (n.) feisbreika  
*master* (n.) amin, haka  
*material* (n.) dun  
*May* (n.) tozmun  
*may* (aux.) mebi, hofli (see entry)  
*maybe* (adv.) mebi  
*me* (pron.) ai  
*meal* (n.) dina  
*to mean* (v.) sei (see entry)  
*to measure* (v.) teip, map (see entry)  
*meat* (n.) steiks  
*medic* (n.) fisa  
*medication* (n.) mez  
*medicine* (n.) mez  
*to meet* (v.) hit (see entry)

*meeting* (n.) sindan  
*memento* (n.) memon  
*to memorialize* (v.) gid  
*memory* (n.) memen  
*merely* (adv.) jos  
*to mess around* (v.) fong  
*to mess up* (v.) mof  
*message* (n.) imfou  
*messenger* (n.) testa  
*metal*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) kleinken  
*metal*<sup>2</sup> (n.) kleinkon  
*metallic* (adj.) kleinken  
*metalwork* (n.) kleinkplei  
*metropolis* (n.) kapa  
*mettle* (n.) rein (see entry)  
*middle* (n.) mida  
*mighty* (adj.) yuj  
*migraine* (n.) hedsplida  
*mile* (n.) klik (see entry), futblista (see entry)  
*military* (n.) gonakru  
*milk* (n.) mujus  
*to milk* (v.) jus  
*million* (n. / adj.) miyon  
*mine* (pron.) ain  
*minus* (prep.) thau  
*minute* (n.) tika (see entry), tikraun (see entry)  
*miracle* (n.) nemiyon  
*mirror* (n.) fleta  
*to mislead* (v.) rikrou  
*to miss* (v.) mema  
*missive* (n.) imfou  
*misstep* (n.) deya  
*mistake* (n.) fop, deya, meson  
*to mistake* (v.) mis  
*mithril* (n.) kevlo  
*to mix up* (v.) mis  
*to mobilize* (v.) mwon  
*mold* (n.) dinafoz  
*to molest* (v.) fiya  
*mom* (n.) nomon, nomi

*moment* (n.) tika (see entry)  
*mommy* (n.) nomi  
*Monday* (n.) blakenson  
*monkey* (n.) flinga  
*monster* (n.) wuskripa  
*month* (n.) munon  
*moon* (n.) natshana, munshana  
*more* (adj./adv.) mou, moubeda (see entry)  
*morgue* (n.) medgeda  
*morning* (n.) sonop, louson  
*moron* (n.) branwoda  
*mosquito* (n.) jusdreina  
*moss* (n.) moshfoz  
*mostly* (adv.) pri  
*mother* (n.) nomon  
*motivation* (n.) mouda  
*motive* (n.) mouda  
*motorcycle* (n.) lanchopa  
*to mount* (v.) maun  
*mountain* (n.) maun  
*to mourn* (v.) hed (see entry)  
*mouse* (n.) softwicha, twicha (see entry)  
*mouth* (n.) spika, gapa (see entry)  
*to move* (v.) step (see entry), gyon (see entry)  
*to move out* (v.) ge jok au (see entry)  
*muck* (n.) moka  
*mud* (n.) moka  
*to muff* (v.) mof  
*to multiply* (v.) breik (see entry)  
*to murder* (v.) rip (see entry)  
*murderer* (n.) ripa  
*muscle* (n.) fleson  
*music* (n.) stromen  
*musical instrument* (n.) stromon  
*musician* (n.) stroma  
*mushroom* (n.) skwishon  
*must* (v.) souda  
*mustache* (n.) lipkova  
*my* (adj.) ai, oma (see entry)

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# N

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- naked* (n.) beras  
*name* (n.) tagon  
*to name* (v.) tag  
*narc* (n.) tala  
*natural* (adj.) ouwa  
*to navigate* (v.) gabi...thru  
*near* (prep.) raun  
*nearby* (prep.) raun (see entry)  
*nearly* (adv.) won (see entry), mous (see entry)  
*to need* (v.) gaf  
*needlepoint* (n.) yonplei (see entry), yonkraf (see entry)  
*to needlepoint* (v.) yon (see entry)  
*needlepointer* (n.) yonhaka (see entry)  
*nervous* (adj.) sheiken  
*never* (adv.) nowe  
*new* (adj.) brana  
*next* (adj. / adv.) nes  
*night* (n.) sheidgeda, minat  
*nightmare* (n.) reskripa  
*nine* (num.) nain  
*no* (part. / expr.) nou (see entry), no (see entry)  
*no one* (n.) non  
*nobody* (n.) non  
*noon* (n.) haison  
*north* (n. / adj.) nout  
*North Star* (n.) gabi  
*northern lights* (n.) leizashou  
*nose* (n.) snifa  
*not* (part.) nou  
*nothing* (n.) non  
*November* (n.) skoupimun  
*now* (adv.) nau  
*nowhere* (adv.) nowe  
*nuclear winter* (n.) pramasha

*nude* (n.) beras

*number* (n.) noma

*nut* (n.) shelkraka

*nuts* (adj.) koken, nana

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

## O

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- oath* (n.) swega  
*to obey* (v.) badan  
*to object* (v.) kok (see entry)  
*to obliterate* (v.) flos  
*to observe* (v.) gouba (see entry)  
*to obtain* (v.) hon  
*obviously* (adj.) haiki  
*ocean* (n.) lanik  
*o'clock* (expr.) olam  
*to occur* (v.) kom (see entry), gon (see entry)  
*October* (n.) libramun  
*odd* (adj.) tripi  
*of* (prep.) kom (see entry)  
*off* (adj.) skechi  
*offspring* (n.) goufa  
*okay* (adj.) ku, kei  
*old* (adj.) kriken, oudas (see entry)  
*on* (prep.) raun (see entry), gon (see entry), ona (see entry)  
*one* (n./adj.) won  
*only* (adv.) noumou, jos (see entry)  
*to ooze* (v.) uz  
*open* (adj.) klir (see entry), slak (see entry)  
*to open* (v.) lus  
*to operate* (v.) stich  
*operation* (n.) stichen (see entry)  
*to opine* (v.) vout  
*opinion* (n.) vout  
*opponent* (n.) бага  
*or* (conj.) o  
*orange* (adj.) wonzen  
*order* (n.) hedon (see entry), reinseden (see entry)  
*to order* (v.) lein  
*other*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) nodā  
*other*<sup>2</sup> (n.) moun (see entry)

*ought* (aux.) beda, bes (see entry)  
*our* (adj.) oso (see entry), osir (see entry)  
*ours* (pron.) oson  
*out* (prep.) auda (see entry)  
*out of* (prep.) auda  
*outcast* (n.) splida  
*outcome* (n.) zodon  
*outer space* (n.) audaskai  
*outline* (n.) aulan  
*outsider* (n.) splida  
*to outsmart* (v.) sak  
*to outwit* (v.) sak  
*over* (adj.) odon  
*over-the-top* (adj.) esra  
*overcoat* (n.) oukou  
*to overeat* (v.) pig  
*to overpower* (v.) teik (see entry)  
*to overthrow* (v.) teik (see entry)  
*to owe* (v.) ouyon  
*own* (adj.) seim

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

## P

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- pacifier* (n.) sofbadon  
*to pack* (v.) gada  
*package* (n.) shimon  
*page* (n.) testa (see entry)  
*pain* (n.) laudnes  
*painful* (adj.) laud  
*paint* (n.) wokova  
*palace* (n.) waus  
*panther* (n.) natstoka  
*pants* (n.) benkova  
*paranoid* (adj.) finga (see entry)  
*parents* (n.) shela (see entry)  
*party* (n.) gidgeda  
*past* (n.) foutaim  
*path* (n.) trei  
*pathetic* (adj.) kwelen, gafen, broukas  
*patrol* (n.) tro  
*pause* (n.) hodon  
*to pay* (v.) kof  
*to pay attention* (v.) fronzeda, gifa (see entry)  
*payload* (n.) pepa (see entry), uf (see entry)  
*peace* (n.) chilnes, ogonzaun (see entry)  
*to pee* (v.) bush (see entry)  
*pen* (n.) stalos  
*pencil* (n.) stalos  
*to penetrate* (v.) kik (see entry)  
*penis* (n.) pouka, audi, pisa, mami (see entry), hefton (see entry), hefdong (see entry)  
*people* (n.) kru  
*perfect* (adj.) bifi  
*to perform* (v.) spiden (see entry), strom (see entry)  
*to perform surgery* (v.) stich  
*perhaps* (adv.) mebi  
*person* (n.) raunon  
*to pester* (v.) beja, tro (see entry)

*pet* (n.) pichu  
*to pick up* (v.) lif  
*picture* (n.) sefi  
*pig* (n.) skwila  
*pillar* (n.) bakon  
*pilot* (n.) mavrik  
*to pine* (v.) mema  
*pink* (adj.) reya  
*to piss* (v.) bush (see entry)  
*to piss off* (v.) sot  
*pit* (n.) gapa  
*pitchfork* (n.) beilpouka  
*place* (n.) geda, hodgeda  
*plain* (n.) ingran  
*plan* (n.) strat  
*to plan* (v.) map, mana (see entry)  
*plane* (n.) skaiglaida  
*planet* (n.) audahoud  
*planner* (n.) strada  
*plant* (n.) sprauda  
*to plant* (v.) sou  
*platform* (n.) wonwe (see entry)  
*platypus* (n.) peri  
*play* (n.) pleiplei  
*to play* (v.) fong, strom (see entry), trom (see entry)  
*player* (n.) stroma (see entry), troma (see entry)  
*please* (expr.) beja  
*plenty* (adj.) pleni  
*ploy* (n.) feikau  
*point* (n.) hodgeda  
*poison* (n.) hison  
*poisonous* (n.) promada  
*Polaris* (n.) gabi  
*to ponder* (v.) spin  
*pony* (n.) apajak  
*poor* (adj.) broukas, kwelen (see entry)  
*popular* (adj.) rimbo  
*port* (n.) wonwe (see entry)  
*portion* (n.) kodon  
*portrait* (n.) sefi

*position* (n.) hodgeda, sad (see entry), rou (see entry)  
*pot* (n.) stutrapa  
*potable* (adj.) yong  
*potato* (n.) teida  
*poultice* (n.) mashpreson  
*power* (n.) uf  
*powerful* (adj.) yuj  
*practice* (n.) levo, granplei  
*to practice* (v.) lev, gran (see entry)  
*praise* (n.) shadau  
*to praise* (v.) rufa (see entry), giv (see entry)  
*praiseworthy* (adj.) sola  
*to pray* (v.) heimbri, natbri  
*prayer* (n.) heimbri, natbri  
*precaution* (n.) fouvoudon  
*precious* (adj.) smol (see entry)  
*precise* (adj.) klin  
*to prefer* (v.) seimbeda (see entry)  
*pregnant* (adj.) fulop, gredi, gaf taim in (see entry)  
*prepared* (adj.) ogud  
*present* (n.) sonsom, shoun (see entry)  
*to preserve* (v.) kan  
*prettiness* (n.) feisnes  
*pretty* (adv.) pri (see entry)  
*previous* (adj.) las  
*pride* (n.) somines  
*priest* (n.) ouspika  
*priestess* (n.) ouspika  
*primed* (n.) redop  
*prince* (n.) hainofa  
*princess* (n.) hainofi  
*prior* (adj.) las  
*prison* (n.) taingeda  
*prisoner* (n.) honon  
*prize* (n.) maneit  
*probably* (adv.) proli (see entry)  
*problem* (n.) sich  
*to proceed* (v.) kigon  
*to proclaim* (v.) fis  
*to produce* (v.) spiden (see entry), fis (see entry)

*profound* (adj.) wouk  
*to prohibit* (v.) teip  
*promise* (n.) swega  
*to promise* (v.) swega  
*proof* (n.) stein  
*to protect* (v.) shil, sheid  
*protector* (n.) bloka  
*protege* (n.) yomblod  
*protest* (n.) chanon  
*protester* (n.) chana  
*to protrude* (v.) stik  
*proud* (adj.) somi  
*to prove* (v.) shoun  
*to puddle* (v.) poda (see entry)  
*to pull* (v.) pul  
*punch* (n.) ponch  
*punishment* (n.) josos  
*puppet* (n.) stringboba  
*purple* (n. / adj.) bruskola  
*to push* (v.) push, smak (see entry)  
*to put down* (v.) sen daun  
*to put on* (v.) pudon  
*puzzle* (adj.) hedbreika

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# Q

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*quarters* (n.) hoshon

*queen* (n.) haiplana

*queer* (adj.) pradflaya (see entry)

*question* (n.) prom

*questionable* (adj.) sos

*quick* (adj.) snap

*quickly* (adv.) snap

*quiet* (adj.) hosh, stelt, sofstepen (see entry)

*to quiet* (v.) shof

*quiver* (n.) flayatrap

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

# R

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- rabbit* (n.) thompa  
*raccoon* (n.) snacha  
*racist* (n.) snada  
*radio* (n.) smofa  
*radioactive* (adj.) folish  
*raft* (n.) floudon  
*rag* (n.) skroba  
*to rage* (v.) gou (see entry)  
*to raid* (v.) veid  
*raider* (n.) veida  
*rain* (n.) rein  
*to rain* (v.) rein  
*rainbow* (n.) houppeda  
*to raise* (v.) lif  
*range* (n.) rein (see entry)  
*rank* (n.) rein  
*rare* (adj.) reya (see entry), skes (see entry)  
*rat* (n.) twicha  
*rations* (n.) mori  
*raw* (adj.) reya  
*to read* (v.) fig  
*ready* (adj.) ogud, redop, wei  
*real* (adj.) ridiyo  
*really* (adv.) krei, haiki  
*Reaper* (n.) Ripa  
*reason* (n.) mouda  
*to receive* (v.) hon  
*to reclaim* (v.) kleim  
*to recognize* (v.) gouba  
*to recover* (v.) trein  
*redemption* (n.) denshon  
*regal* (adj.) mouhai  
*to regard* (v.) gifa (see entry)  
*red* (adj.) bliden, rouz

*to reduce* (v.) strik  
*to refuse* (v.) vout (see entry), bak (see entry)  
*regarding* (adj.) hashta  
*regular* (adj.) fousen, otaim  
*reign* (n.) hedplei  
*reins* (n.) stira  
*to reject* (v.) smak  
*relaxation* (n.) daunplei  
*to release* (v.) breik (see entry), klir (see entry), sen (see entry)  
*reliability* (n.) stedines  
*reliable* (adj.) stedi, odei (see entry)  
*to relinquish* (v.) giv  
*to remain* (v.) set  
*remainder* (n.) ostof  
*to remove* (v.) ban (see entry), kot (see entry)  
*to repair* (v.) rip  
*to repay* (v.) skwed  
*representative* (n.) krusada  
*to repudiate* (v.) smak  
*request* (n.) seiso  
*to require* (v.) as (see entry)  
*to rescue* (v.) kep  
*to resist* (v.) kok (see entry)  
*to respect* (v.) spek  
*respectable* (adj.) sola  
*resplendent* (adj.) gouded  
*response* (n.) seiso  
*responsibility* (n.) job  
*rest* (n.) ostof  
*to restrict* (v.) teip  
*result* (n.) zodon  
*to resurrect* (v.) rez  
*to retain* (v.) kep  
*retort* (n.) seiso  
*to retreat* (v.) rowe  
*retreat* (n.) rowenes  
*to return* (v.) kombā, kom (see entry)  
*revenge* (n.) baman  
*reward* (n.) zodon (see entry)  
*riddle* (adj.) hedbreika

*rider* (n.) hosa  
*to ridicule* (v.) neg, drag, mim  
*ridiculous* (adj.) nana  
*right*<sup>1</sup> (adv.) ait, kei  
*right*<sup>2</sup> (n.) taida  
*right*<sup>3</sup> (adj. / adv.) rasad  
*ring* (n.) raunon (see entry)  
*to rip* (v.) rip (see entry), jok (see entry)  
*to rip off* (v.) chints  
*rise* (n.) gyonplei  
*to rise* (v.) gyon  
*to risk* (v.) doba  
*risky* (adj.) ifi  
*ritual* (n.) shou  
*river* (n.) klinrona  
*road* (n.) trei  
*to roast* (v.) mim (see entry)  
*rock* (n.) bouda  
*room* (n.) wogeda, hoshon (see entry)  
*rope* (n.) tayon  
*rose* (n.) thonbluma  
*rotunda* (n.) raunkova  
*to rouse* (v.) rez  
*routine* (n.) edei, levo  
*royal* (adj.) mouhai  
*ruin* (n.) skafa (see entry)  
*rule*<sup>1</sup> (n.) bakon  
*rule*<sup>2</sup> (n.) hedplei (see entry)  
*to run* (v.) buk, rowe (see entry)  
*runt* (n.) padon (see entry)  
*to rush* (v.) zog  
*rust* (n.) kleinkonfoz

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# S

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- sacred* (adj.) presh  
*sacrifice* (n.) givnes  
*to sacrifice* (v.) giv  
*sad* (adj.) daun  
*saddle* (n.) bakstrada  
*sadistic* (adj.) dista  
*sadness* (n.) daunnes  
*sadly* (adv.) bali  
*safe* (adj.) klir, yong (see entry), ouwa (see entry)  
*to sail* (v.) flou  
*salad* (n.) siza  
*salt* (n.) fleiva  
*to salt* (v.) fleiva  
*salvation* (n.) kepplei  
*same* (adj.) seim  
*sand* (n.) san  
*sandstorm* (n.) sankrasha  
*sap* (n.) trijus  
*Saturday* (n.) reison  
*save* (conj.) sef  
*to save* (v.) kep  
*to say* (v.) biyo, tel (see entry), mema (see entry)  
*to secure* (v.) lok  
*scandal* (n.) kovop  
*scar* (n.) skoren/skoron (see entry)  
*scarce* (adj.) skes  
*scent* (n.) sen  
*school* (n.) diggeda  
*to scope out* (v.) ai (see entry)  
*score* (n.) tali  
*to score* (v.) tali  
*scorpion* (n.) futstinga  
*scout* (n.) fossopa  
*to scream* (v.) hola

*to screw* (v.) tromp (see entry)  
*to screw up* (v.) mes, mof  
*sea* (n.) lanik  
*seal*<sup>1</sup> (n.) tona (see entry)  
*seal*<sup>2</sup> (n.) preshon (see entry)  
*to search* (v.) lufa, pad (see entry)  
*season* (n.) tamon  
*second*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) seken  
*second*<sup>2</sup> (n.) tika (see entry), tikon (see entry)  
*secretive* (adj.) stelt  
*to secure* (v.) fas  
*to seduce* (v.) riz (see entry)  
*to see* (v.) sin  
*seed* (n.) soudon  
*to seek* (v.) gaf  
*to seem* (v.) gada  
*to seep* (v.) uz  
*to seize* (v.) teik, sis  
*self-starter* (n.) thoschon  
*to sell* (v.) drop  
*to send* (v.) sen  
*sense* (n.) vab  
*to sense* (v.) sen (see entry)  
*sensible* (adj.) stredop  
*sensical* (adj.) stredop  
*sentence* (n.) telgeda  
*sentry* (n.) cheka  
*separate* (adj.) bodaban  
*to separate* (v.) vos (see entry)  
*September* (n.) vogmun  
*servant* (n.) kampa  
*to serve* (v.) badan  
*set* (adj.) ogud (see entry)  
*to settle* (v.) hosh (see entry)  
*settled* (adj.) ogud  
*settlement* (n.) geda  
*seven* (n. / adj.) sen  
*to sew* (v.) sou  
*sexy* (adj.) fanas, groun (see entry), swol (see entry)  
*shade* (n.) trikova

*shadow* (n.) trikova  
*shallow* (adj.) louwoda  
*shame* (n.) shugeizen  
*shape* (n.) aulan  
*share* (n.) kodon (see entry)  
*shark* (n.) finrona  
*she* (pron.) em, du (see entry)  
*sheep* (n.) flufgiva  
*to shelter* (v.) sheid  
*shield* (n.) bloka  
*shining* (adj.) flashen  
*ship* (n.) floudon  
*to ship* (v.) shim  
*shipment* (n.) shimon  
*shirt* (n.) tisha  
*shoddy* (adj.) hakas  
*shoe* (n.) stepa  
*to shoo* (v.) flish  
*to shoot* (v.) trig (see entry)  
*shooting* (n.) trigplei  
*shore* (n.) sishou  
*should* (aux.) beda, bes  
*shoulder* (n.) loga  
*shovel* (n.) diga  
*to show* (v.) tich  
*to show off* (v.) spiden (see entry)  
*to shower* (v.) rein  
*to shrink* (v.) strik  
*shy* (adj.) sofstepen  
*sick* (adj.) haken  
*sickly* (adj.) hakas  
*sickness* (n.) haken  
*side* (n.) sad  
*to sideswipe* (v.) swap  
*to sight* (v.) lok  
*signal* (n.) flashen  
*to signal* (v.) flag  
*significant other* (n.) sadrona  
*to signify* (v.) sei (see entry)  
*to silence* (v.) shof

*silent* (adj.) hosh, stelt (see entry)  
*similarity* (n.) feisnes  
*similitude* (n.) feisnes  
*simple* (adj.) nopro  
*simply* (adv.) noumou, jos (see entry)  
*sin* (n.) praya (see entry)  
*since* (conj.) kos  
*sincere* (adj.) dulasei  
*to sing* (v.) sing, hom (see entry)  
*singer* (n.) homa  
*sir* (n.) kapa  
*sister* (n.) sis, strisis  
*to sit* (v.) sin  
*six* (n./adj.) sis  
*sixth* (adj.) sison  
*to sketch* (v.) skech  
*sketchy* (adj.) sos  
*skin* (n.) leda  
*shit* (n.) skrish  
*ski* (n.) stik  
*to ski* (v.) stik  
*skiing* (n.) ashstiken  
*sky* (n.) skai  
*slander* (n.) kap  
*to slander* (v.) kap  
*to slash* (v.) slash  
*slave* (n.) kampa  
*sleep* (n.) riden  
*to sleep* (v.) rid  
*sleepy* (adj.) noden  
*slice* (n.) kodon  
*to slice* (v.) kot, slash  
*to slip* (v.) slip  
*sloth* (n.) trikrola  
*slow* (adj.) lagen, snap kom dalop (see entry)  
*small* (n.) strik  
*smart* (adj.) briyon  
*to smart* (v.) sting  
*smell* (n.) sen  
*to smell* (v.) sen

*to smile* (v.) grin  
*snake* (n.) hisa  
*to snap* (v.) snap (see entry)  
*to snap off* (v.) snap  
*to sneak* (v.) ninja  
*to sneeze* (v.) chu  
*to snow* (v.) ash  
*snowboard* (n.) ashpleink  
*to snowboard* (v.) pleink  
*snowboarding* (n.) ashpleinken  
*so*<sup>1</sup> (adv.) toli, sou (see entry)  
*so*<sup>2</sup> (conj.) den (see entry)  
*soldier* (n.) gona  
*solo* (adj. / adv.) soulou  
*to solve* (v.) fig (see entry)  
*some* (adj.) bida, kaina (see entry)  
*someone* (pron.) du  
*something* (n.) som  
*sometimes* (adv.) nauleida  
*somewhat* (adj.) louki  
*son* (n.) nomfa  
*song* (n.) song, beinga (see entry)  
*soon* (adv.) dena, suna, sonsun  
*sorcery* (n.) wichplei  
*sorrow* (n.) daunnes  
*to sorrow* (v.) hed (see entry)  
*sorry* (expr.) moba  
*to sort* (v.) lein  
*soul* (n.) keryon  
*sound* (n.) kriken  
*to sound* (v.) teik laud  
*south* (n. / adj.) saut  
*southern* (adj.) saut  
*to sow* (v.) sou  
*space* (n.) audaskai  
*to space out* (v.) speis  
*spaceship* (n.) skaifloudon  
*to spar* (v.) mosh  
*to spare* (v.) kep  
*to spaz out* (v.) kok

*to speak* (v.) hola, chich (see entry), mema (see entry)

*spear* (n.) java

*spice* (n.) fleiva

*to spice* (v.) fleiva

*spider* (n.) tridropa

*spirit* (n.) keryon

*to splash* (v.) poda (see entry)

*to split* (v.) vos (see entry)

*spoils* (n.) maneit

*sponge* (n.) skroba

*spot* (n.) hodgeda

*to spot* (v.) lok

*spouse* (n.) houmon

*to spread* (v.) span

*spring* (n.) sprintam

*spy* (n.) loufa, zokobog

*squad* (n.) fous

*squadron* (n.) fous

*squirt* (n.) padon (see entry)

*stair* (n.) stergeda

*staircase* (n.) stergeda

*stairs* (n.) stergeda

*stalemate* (n.) taigeim

*stance* (n.) sad

*to stand* (v.) gyon

*to stand down* (v.) chil (see entry)

*to stand still* (v.) stach

*standard* (n.) bana

*star* (n.) skaifaya

*start* (n.) stoda

*to start* (v.) stot

*to start over* (v.) stot (see entry)

*to state* (v.) fis

*statute* (n.) koud

*to stay* (v.) set, ste kamp (see entry)

*to stay still* (v.) stach

*to steal* (v.) jak

*stealth* (adj.) stelt

*steps* (n.) stergeda

*to stick around* (v.) stik

*to stick out* (v.) stik  
*to sting* (v.) sting  
*stomach* (n.) graula  
*stone* (n.) bouda  
*to stone* (v.) rokshawa (see entry)  
*to stop* (v.) hod, wan (see entry)  
*storm* (n.) skaikrasha  
*story* (n.) sontaim, song, sinon  
*storyteller* (n.) fika  
*strange* (adj.) tripi  
*strategist* (n.) reinseda  
*to strategize* (v.) map  
*strategy* (n.) strat  
*street* (n.) trei  
*strength* (n.) uf  
*strife* (n.) gonplei  
*to strive* (v.) gran (see entry)  
*strong* (adj.) yuj  
*struggle* (n.) gonplei  
*to struggle* (v.) sof  
*student* (n.) yomblod (see entry)  
*to study* (v.) set  
*stuff* (n.) leron, dun (see entry)  
*to subtract* (v.) teik  
*to succeed* (v.) win, slei (see entry)  
*successful* (adj.) sleyen  
*to suffer* (v.) sof, teik (see entry)  
*sugar* (n.) blispaua  
*summer* (n.) sontam  
*to summon* (v.) konge  
*sun* (n.) deimeika  
*Sunday* (n.) bounson  
*superlative* (adj.) gouded  
*supply* (n.) prepon (see entry)  
*to support* (v.) bak, stan (see entry)  
*supporter* (n.) stana  
*supposed* (adj.) jimi  
*supposed to* (expr.) ste (see entry)  
*supposedly* (adv.) jimi  
*suppressing fire* (n.) mwonkova

*suppressive fire* (n.) mwonkova  
*sure* (adj.) get (see entry)  
*surgery* (n.) stichplei (see entry), stichen (see entry)  
*surgical procedure* (n.) stichen  
*surprise* (n.) nishiv  
*to surrender* (v.) set (see entry)  
*to survey* (v.) map  
*to survive* (v.) kik (see entry)  
*suspicion* (n.) sadai  
*suspicious* (adj.) sheidi, sos  
*to be suspicious* (v.) sadai  
*to swallow* (v.) goup  
*swamp* (n.) mosh  
*to swear* (v.) swega  
*to swell* (v.) swol  
*swelling* (n.) swolnes  
*to swim* (v.) splash (see entry)  
*to swindle* (v.) soka  
*swollen* (adj.) swollen  
*sword* (n.) bleirona  
*symbol* (n.) memon  
*to sympathize* (v.) fiya  
*sympathy* (n.) fiyanes

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# T

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- table* (n.) pleinkon  
*taboo* (n.) krinj  
*to tackle* (v.) sak  
*to take* (v.) sad (see entry), teik (see entry)  
*to take advantage* (v.) chints  
*to take away* (v.) ban  
*to take care of* (v.) kep  
*to take off* (v.) wing  
*to take over* (v.) step  
*tale* (n.) sontaim, sinon  
*to talk* (v.) chich, hash (see entry)  
*tall* (adj.) hayop  
*to tally* (v.) tali  
*talon* (n.) skracha  
*tangled* (adj.) teina  
*tantrum* (n.) snapon  
*to target* (v.) lok  
*tasty* (adj.) non-non  
*tattoo* (n.) tat  
*tea* (n.) lifwoda  
*to teach* (v.) tich  
*teacher* (n.) seda  
*tear* (n.) airein  
*to tear* (v.) rip (see entry)  
*tech* (n.) tek  
*technology* (n.) tek  
*teen* (n.) konop  
*teenager* (n.) konop  
*to tell* (v.) tel  
*ten* (n. / adj.) ten  
*to tend* (v.) kep  
*tenet* (n.) bakon  
*tenure* (n.) hedplei  
*terminus* (n.) eno

*territory* (n.) tof  
*test* (n.) tesa  
*testimony* (n.) song  
*thank you* (expr.) mohof  
*thanks* (expr.) chof  
*Thanksgiving* (n.) Goblataim  
*that*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) daun (see entry), daunde (see entry), dei (see entry), dei...de (see entry)  
*that*<sup>2</sup> (conj.) bilaik (see entry)  
*that is* (adj.) hashta  
*their* (adj.) emo, omo (see entry)  
*them* (pron.) emo  
*theme* (n.) bakon  
*then* (adv.) den (see entry), taim (see entry)  
*there* (adv.) der, ouder (see entry)  
*therefore* (conj.) den  
*they* (pron.) emo  
*thief* (n.) jaka  
*thing* (n.) somich, diyo (see entry)  
*to think* (v.) fig (see entry), vout (see entry), spin (see entry)  
*third* (adj.) thot  
*this* (adj.) disha, dison  
*thorough* (adj.) fulgeda  
*though* (conj.) nami (see entry), ina (see entry)  
*thought* (n.) voudon  
*thousand* (n. / adj.) thauz  
*threat* (n.) hazod  
*three* (n. / adj.) thri  
*throat* (n.) swela  
*throne* (n.) haisidon  
*through* (prep.) auda (see entry)  
*to throw up* (v.) hak  
*thunder* (n.) skaikraka  
*Thursday* (n.) bruson  
*tie* (n.) taigeim  
*to tie down* (v.) fas  
*tiger* (n.) feisripa  
*till* (conj.) kom taim  
*to till* (v.) twis  
*time* (n.) gou (see entry), taim (see entry), stretch (see entry)  
*tingly* (adj.) tingli

*tipsy* (adj.) sloshen  
*to* (prep.) gon, na (see entry)  
*today* (adv./n.) deyon  
*toe* (n.) stoba  
*toe cleavage* (n.) futkrak  
*together* (adv.) ogeda (see entry)  
*togetherness* (n.) gedanes  
*tomato* (n.) kechopkan  
*tomorrow* (adv./n.) moron  
*tongue* (n.) teisa  
*tonight* (adv.) nat  
*too* (adv.) seintaim, wei...seintaim  
*too bad* (adv.) sos (see entry)  
*tool* (n.) hama  
*tooth* (n.) chopa  
*top* (n.) veitop  
*to topple* (v.) sak  
*torch* (n.) lada  
*to torture* (v.) torch  
*totally* (adv.) klin  
*to touch* (v.) fiya  
*tough* (adj.) tofon  
*towards* (prep.) gon (see entry)  
*towel* (n.) skroba (see entry)  
*town* (n.) stegeda  
*toxic* (n.) promada  
*to trade* (v.) kof  
*traditional* (adj.) ousku  
*trail* (n.) trei  
*to train* (v.) lev, gran (see entry)  
*training* (n.) levo, granplei  
*traitor* (n.) natrona, zokobog  
*traitorous* (adj.) zokobogen  
*tranquil* (adj.) chil  
*tranquility* (n.) chilnes  
*translator* (n.) slengswicha  
*transport* (n.) shima  
*to transport* (v.) shim  
*trap* (n.) seifas  
*trash* (n.) trash

*to travel* (v.) soujon  
*travels* (n.) soujon  
*treachery* (n.) natronanes  
*treacherous* (adj.) zokobogen  
*treason* (n.) natronanes  
*treaty* (n.) ginteik  
*tree* (n.) tri  
*trial* (n.) tesa  
*trick* (n.) feikau  
*to trick* (v.) ponk, sak, soka  
*trinket* (n.) memon  
*to trip* (v.) slip  
*triumph* (n.) wimplei  
*to triumph* (v.) win  
*trophy* (n.) maneit  
*trouble* (n.) sich, gonen (see entry)  
*trousers* (n.) benkova  
*truce* (n.) ogonzaun  
*truck* (n.) shima  
*true* (adj.) ridiyo, radon  
*truly* (adj.) haiki  
*trunk* (n.) tripou (see entry)  
*trust* (n.) wichnes  
*to trust* (v.) wich  
*truthful* (adj.) dulasei  
*to try* (v.) trana  
*Tuesday* (n.) krashon  
*tunnel* (n.) sobwe  
*turf* (n.) tof  
*turkey* (n.) gobla  
*turn* (n.) gou  
*to turn* (v.) twis  
*turtle* (n.) shilkrola  
*twelve* (n./adj.) twel  
*to twist* (v.) twis  
*two* (n./adj.) tu

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# U

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- ugly* (adj.) taki  
*uh* (expr.) em'ilaik  
*ultimate* (adj.) bezer (see entry)  
*unafraid* (adj.) prad  
*unashamed* (adj.) prad  
*uncertain* (adj.) ifi  
*uncle* (n.) ani (see entry)  
*uncomfortable* (adj.) tingli, krinji (see entry)  
*under* (prep.) ona  
*underling* (n.) spona  
*to undermine* (v.) kot  
*to understand* (v.) get  
*understanding* (adj.) sof  
*undisciplined* (adj.) skadabrein  
*to undo* (v.) lus  
*undying* (adj.) newanen  
*to unfasten* (v.) lus  
*unfocused* (adj.) skadabrein  
*unfortunately* (adv.) bali  
*unity* (n.) gedanes  
*unjust* (adj.) foto  
*unless* (conj.) sef  
*to unlock* (v.) lus  
*unspoiled* (adj.) yong, ouwa  
*untainted* (adj.) ouwa  
*to untie* (v.) lus  
*until* (conj.) kom taim, kom (see entry), na kom (see entry)  
*untrustworthy* (adj.) zokobogen  
*unworthy* (adj.) reingafen  
*up* (adv.) op  
*upon* (prep.) raun (see entry), gon (see entry)  
*upset* (adj.) pis  
*us* (pron.) oso (see entry), osir (see entry)  
*to use* (v.) lan, teik

*useless* (adj.) izi  
*usual* (adj.) otaim  
*to utilize* (v.) lan

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# V

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*vagina* (n.) souka, ini, gadagapa (see entry), gapa (see entry)

*valley* (n.) kliron

*valuable* (adj.) fleimen (see entry)

*vegetable* (n.) kan (see entry)

*vehicle* (n.) rouva

*vengeance* (n.) baman

*venom* (n.) hison

*very* (adv.) krei, toli, strei, wei, haiki

*victory* (n.) wimplei

*village* (n.) stegeda

*to visit* (v.) kom (see entry)

*volatile* (adj.) hot

*volunteer* (n.) gosik

*to volunteer* (v.) gou (see entry)

*to vomit* (v.) hak

*vote* (n.) seigeda (see entry)

*vote* (n.) sansora

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

# W

## A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- to wager* (v.) doba  
*wait* (n.) hodon  
*to wait* (v.) hod (see entry), set (see entry)  
*to wake* (v.) rez (see entry), stomba (see entry)  
*to walk* (v.) strech  
*walkie-talkie* (n.) smofa  
*wall* (n.) wo  
*to wander* (v.) wona  
*to want* (v.) gaf  
*war* (n.) wor  
*ward* (n.) shilon  
*to warn* (v.) lom  
*warrior* (n.) gona  
*wary* (adj.) aifou  
*waste* (n.) trashsaka  
*to waste time* (v.) fong  
*wasteland* (n.) trashsaka  
*watch* (n.) setnes  
*to watch* (v.) ai, hez (see entry)  
*watcher* (n.) cheka  
*water* (n.) woda (see entry)  
*wave* (n.) krasha  
*we* (pron.) oso (see entry), osir (see entry), yumi (see entry)  
*weak* (adj.) kwelen  
*weakness* (n.) kwelnes  
*weapon* (n.) shuda  
*to wear* (v.) pudon  
*weather* (n.) skaiplei  
*Wednesday* (n.) nulison  
*week* (n.) songeda  
*to weep* (v.) bon  
*to weigh down* (v.) wei  
*weight* (n.) loud  
*weird* (adj.) skechi

*welcome* (expr.) monin  
*to welcome* (v.) teik (see entry)  
*well*<sup>1</sup> (adj.) figa  
*well*<sup>2</sup> (adv.) ena (see entry)  
*well*<sup>3</sup> (adv.) yufa  
*well-made* (adj.) yufa  
*west* (n. / adj.) weswod  
*what* (pron.) chit  
*wheel* (n.) tona (see entry)  
*when* (pron. / adv.) taim  
*where* (adv.) weron  
*whereabouts* (n.) setgeda  
*which* (adj.) chon  
*while* (conj.) kos  
*who* (pron.) chon  
*whole* (adj.) houlas  
*why* (adv.) hakom, chomouda  
*wicked* (adj.) foto  
*wickedness* (n.) fotones  
*wide* (adj.) vas  
*to wield* (v.) hef  
*wife* (n.) houmon  
*wimp* (n.) bushhada  
*to win* (v.) win  
*wind* (n.) wusha  
*wine* (n.) sawajus  
*winter* (n.) wintam  
*wisdom* (n.) noun  
*wisely* (adv.) briyon  
*to wish* (v.) spek  
*witchcraft* (n.) wichplei  
*with* (prep.) ogeda kom  
*with respect to* (adj.) hashta  
*without* (prep.) thau  
*witness* (n.) vaucha  
*to witness* (v.) sin  
*wolf* (n.) pakstoka  
*woman* (n.) plan  
*to wonder* (v.) wona  
*wood* (n.) trifaba

*wooden* (adj.) trifaba  
*woodpecker* (n.) tripeka  
*woods* (n.) trigeda  
*word* (n.) telon  
*work* (n.) dun  
*to work* (v.) flou (see entry), gran (see entry)  
*to work on* (v.) gran, lev  
*to work out* (v.) lev  
*worker* (n.) spona  
*world* (n.) houd  
*worm* (n.) mokskwoma  
*to worry* (v.) trip (see entry), get (see entry)  
*worth* (n.) rein  
*would* (adv.) proli (see entry)  
*wound* (n.) ledon  
*to wound* (v.) led  
*to wring* (v.) sponj (see entry)  
*to write* (v.) skrab  
*writer* (n.) skraba  
*wrong* (adj.) skechi  
*wuss* (n.) bushhada

**A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

# X

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

# Y

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*to yank* (v.) jok  
*yeah* (expr.) sha  
*year* (n.) yiron  
*to yearn for* (v.) gaf  
*to yell* (v.) hola  
*yellow* (adj.) sankola (see entry), sponjbob (see entry)  
*yes* (expr.) sha, tous  
*yesterday* (n./adv.) yeson  
*yet* (adv.) kom nau  
*yonder* (adv.) ouder  
*you (pl.)* (pron.) yo  
*you (sg.)* (pron.) yu  
*your (pl.)* (adj.) yo, oyo (see entry)  
*your (sg.)* (pron.) yu, oyu (see entry)  
*you're welcome* (expr.) pro, propro (see entry)  
*yours (plu.)* (pron.) yon, oyon (see entry)  
*yours (sg.)* (pron.) yun, oyun (see entry)  
*youth* (n.) konop  
*yummy* (adj.) non-non

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

# Z

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

*zenith* (n.) veitop

*zero* (n. / adj.) zich

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z